1

1	
2	
3	NEW YORK STATE ASSEMBLY
4	JOINT PUBLIC HEARING
5	
6	
7	SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE ON HEALTH
8	ASSEMBLY STANDING COMMITTEE
9	ON HEALTH
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	Improving Patient Safety in New York: Understanding and Improving
15	The Current System
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	Assembly Hearing Room
21	250 Broadway, 19th floor
22	New York, New York
23	
24	Monday, October 19, 2009
25	10: 20 a.m.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

1	
2	APPEARANCES:
3	
4	RICHARD GOTTFRIED, Member of Assembly Chair, Committee on
5	Heal th
6	THOMAS K. DUANE, Member of Senate, Chair, Committee on Health
7	RI CHARD CONTI
8	(Staff Member of Richard Gottfried)
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2

2961

3

2 LIST OF SPEAKERS

3	JOHN MORLEY, M.D., Medical Director, Office of Health Systems Management
5 6	Department of Health
7	ARTHUR LEVIN, MPH, Director, Center For Medical Consumers
8 9	BETSY McCAUGHEY, Ph.D., Chair, Committee to Reduce Infectious Disease.89
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	KATHLEEN CICCONE, R.N., M.B.A., Executive Director, Quality Institute, Healthcare Association Of New York State
18 19 20	New York City Health and Hospitals Corporation
21 22 23 24 25	RICHARD BINKO, ESQ., New York State Trial Lawyers Association
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
1 2 3	LIST OF SPEAKERS(Cont'd) CHARLES BELL, Program Director,
4	Consumers Uni on

5	LEIGH BRISCOE-DWYER, PharmD, Past President, New York State Council
6	On Heal th Systems Pharmacists280
7	ILENE CORINA, President, Patients
8	United Limiting Substandards and Errors in Healthcare294
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

5

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health SENATOR DUANE: Good morning, everyone. Welcome to our joint hearing of the Assembly and the Senate on Health Committees, improving patient safety in New York, understanding and improving the Page 4

- 7 current system. Even without flipping a
- 8 coin, the assembly member suggested that I
- 9 should go first just to tell you a little
- 10 bit about why we're here. And then Assembly
- 11 Member Gottfried, as Chair of the Assembly
- 12 Health Committee, will do similarly, and
- 13 probably with as much and probably greater
- 14 el oquence. Thank you.
- 15 As chair of the Senate Health
- 16 Committee, patient safety has been a primary
- 17 concern of mine. 10 years ago, the
- 18 Institute of Medicine came out with a report
- 19 that highlighted really a very large problem
- 20 in America's hospitals. The report spoke
- 21 about the large number of medical errors,
- 22 many of which were and are preventable and,
- 23 unfortunately, we do know that errors occur
- 24 today, every day really, in hospitals.
- 25 I say that not to be overly

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

6

- 2 critical. I do strongly believe that people
- 3 who work in healthcare are called to that
- 4 work and actually want to help people, make
- 5 people feel better, help to save lives, but,
- 6 all that said, there are errors which occur
- 7 in hospitals.
- 8 One of the recommendations coming Page 5

- 9 out of the Institute of Medicine was to
- 10 create a mandatory reporting system, really
- 11 systems, where medical errors could be
- 12 identified and studied with the goal of
- 13 preventing errors, and the New York patient
- 14 error reporting system is really based on
- 15 and is just such a system, and it is
- 16 NYPORTS.
- 17 But we haven't solved the problem
- 18 of medical errors here in New York
- 19 hospitals, yet. And news reports this past
- 20 summer in the New York Daily News remind us
- 21 that the problems of medical errors in
- 22 hospitals, again, they have not gone away.
- The report found what appear to
- 24 be significant lapses in the safety of
- 25 patients and lapses in the reporting

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

7

- 2 systems. Their findings echoed recent
- 3 findings by New York City Comptroller
- 4 William Thompson, pointing to inadequate
- 5 oversight of hospital's compliance with the
- 6 New York Patient Occurrence and Tracking
- 7 System, i.e., NYPORTS.
- 8 So the movement toward improving
- 9 quality in healthcare will only be
- 10 successful if the institution who is Page 6

- 11 providing care honestly report their
- 12 activities, both good and bad. It's
- 13 critical that the Department of Health, the
- 14 State Department of Health, uses its
- 15 oversight capabilities to ensure that the
- 16 system works the way that it is designed,
- 17 that is, to improve the quality of care at
- 18 our hospitals, and to protect patients
- 19 obtaining needed heal thcare services.
- Now, when I first became Chair of
- 21 the Health Committee, this is an issue which
- 22 I discussed with the commissioner on what
- 23 data is collected, and how much data is put
- 24 out there, and what the data is used for.
- 25 And I actually think that -- so the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

8

- 2 Department of Health is well aware, and I
- 3 believe we'll hear -- would agree that we
- 4 need go even further and ask even whether
- 5 even the best patient reporting system is
- 6 all that we should or could be doing to
- 7 prevent medical errors in our healthcare
- 8 facilities.
- 9 So, the purpose of this hearing
- 10 is to learn how New York can improve patient
- 11 safety in hospitals across the state. To
- 12 find out what is the role of NYPORTS, how Page 7

- 13 well is it working, how can it be
- 14 strengthened and made more effective to
- 15 protect the public, and what other measures
- 16 should New York State take to reduce medical
- 17 errors and to improve patient safety.
- So I appreciate everyone coming
- 19 today. I'm looking forward to hearing the
- 20 testimony today. I believe we'll get some
- 21 excellent insights and I think that this
- 22 hearing will be very helpful towards
- 23 improving the system that we use to make
- 24 patients as safe as possible in our
- 25 healthcare facilities.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

9

- Thank you.
- 3 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Thank you.
- 4 You know, as Tom said, we've had in the
- 5 last, I don't know, several months, a series
- 6 of reports, newspaper series, some very
- 7 focused on New York State, one on the Health
- 8 and Hospitals Corporation here in New York
- 9 City, one national newspaper series focusing
- 10 on issues of patient safety in hospitals.
- 11 I think this is probably an issue
- on which any legislative body in the country
- 13 at any given point, you know, in the last
- 14 couple of centuries, could hold a very Page 8

- 15 productive hearing. In New York, we have a
- 16 couple of -- we have several systems
- 17 designed to advance patient safety within
- 18 the Public Health Law, and two, in
- 19 particular, are the NYPORTS system for
- 20 reporting of adverse events, with the
- 21 follow-up mechanism of the Health
- 22 Department's inspection systems both before
- 23 incidents are reported, and following up
- 24 when an incident is reported in addition
- 25 within the Public Health Law. In hospitals

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

10

- 2 and some other facilities we have internal
- 3 peer review, morbidity mortality review
- 4 processes. All of these processes in
- 5 current New York Law are protected to a
- 6 certain extent with confidentiality. There
- 7 are also some provisions for public
- 8 disclosure, particularly of the aggregate
- 9 information in certain circumstances.
- 10 There are those who advocate that
- 11 the system would work better and result in
- 12 more disclosure and analysis of things going
- 13 wrong if there were stronger
- 14 confidentiality. There are -- and I'm sure
- 15 we will hear some discussion of that today.
- There are also those who argue Page 9

	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
17	precisely the opposite, that we would learn
18	more and have better outcomes, et cetera, if
19	we eliminated the existing protections of
20	confidentiality on these processes and if
21	everything were available to the public.
22	And I know there will be I'm pretty
23	certain there will be people here testifying
24	in support of that position.
25	So we will be trying to sort out
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	11
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	those arguments and others so that we can
3	hopefully move New York forward.
4	Unfortunately, I am going to have
5	to leave for the first part of this hearing
6	when Senator Duane gets back in a moment. A
7	couple days ago, as I'm sure everyone here
8	knows, Governor Paterson announced a
9	proposal of an extraordinary package of cuts
10	in the state budget.
11	The Assembly Majority Conference
12	is holding majority conferences to discuss
13	the state budget, one here in Manhattan, one
14	in Albany, and I think there's a third
15	scheduled. The New York one we were told on
16	Friday, I guess, is alas being held right
17	now four floors up in this building.
18	And considering that the Medicaid Page 10

- 19 program, which is one of the major areas of
- 20 the Health Committee's jurisdiction, is
- 21 about a third of the state tax levy budget
- 22 or more, and as Willie Sutton said when I
- 23 asked why he robs banks, that's where the
- 24 money is. Healthcare, Medicaid, the health
- 25 department budget on the one hand, and

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

12

- 2 school aid on the other, are the two largest
- 3 targets of opportunity in any Governor's
- 4 budget-cutting, and so my presence upstairs
- 5 is kind of required. But I will get back
- 6 down here as soon as I can.
- 7 The written statements of
- 8 witnesses that are delivered while I'm away,
- 9 I will certainly read. Rather than have our
- 10 first witness, Dr. John Morley, begin right
- 11 away, we're going to pause and stand down
- 12 for a moment until Senator Duane returns.
- 13 I guess one procedural point I
- 14 can mention. Since this hearing was
- 15 initiated by the Senate Health Committee,
- 16 and they invited the Assembly Health
- 17 Committee to participate, we are not
- 18 following the ordinary Health Committee,
- 19 Assembly Health Committee hearing rules
- 20 which would be swearing in all witnesses. Page 11

- 21 So those of you who are worried that would
- 22 be imposed on you, you can heath a sigh of
- 23 relief. That's not an invitation to just
- 24 make things up, of course. I say that just
- 25 for those of you who are wondering how come

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

13

- 2 we won't be swearing in witnesses at this
- 3 hearing, that's why.
- 4 Also, another, I guess,
- 5 procedural announcement, at some point,
- 6 probably around 12:30 or 1:00, we will take
- 7 a short break for what we, in the healthcare
- 8 world, call ambulation and toileting.
- 9 Although some may also use it as a
- 10 nutritional break as well.
- 11 So we will recess for the moment.
- 12 (A break was taken.)
- 13 SENATOR DUANE: Excuse me for the
- 14 interruption and the delay. There's nothing
- 15 more to say about it. So, I'm sorry, and
- 16 please pardon the delay.
- 17 Our first witness, if you will,
- 18 although that sounds like an awfully harsh
- 19 term for it, is Dr. John Morley, who is the
- 20 medical director of the Office of Health
- 21 Systems Management with the Department of
- 22 Heal th.

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 23 Welcome. 24 DR. MORLEY: Thank you. Good 25 morning, Mr. Chairman. I would like to EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 14 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health start by thanking you for this opportunity 2 3 to address you this morning on an issue 4 that's been a major focus of my career for the last several years. 5 This morning, I would like to 6 7 provide you with a more abbreviated 8 presentation than my written testimony that 9 has been provided. 10 Along with me this morning is 11 Ruth Leslie, who has been working with the 12 department for approximately ten years and 13

working with the NYPORT system. 14 My name is John Morley, as 15 mentioned, the medical director for the 16 Office of Health Systems Management. I've 17 been with the department for the last four 18 years. I started August the 1st. Prior to 19 that, I was the medical director for 20 Tertiary Care Academic Medical Center from 21 July '01 through July '05. 22 My clinical background includes 23 residency training in anesthesia and

internal medicine, and fellowship training

Page 13

25 in infectious disease, pulmonary and

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

- 2 critical care medicine.
- 3 I was associate professor of
- 4 anesthesia internal medicine and surgery,
- 5 and currently enrolled in a university
- 6 Master's in medical management program.
- 7 I became acquainted with NYPORTS
- 8 and involved in patient safety when I was in
- 9 clinical practice approximately 10 years ago
- 10 or 12 years ago, and the associate medical
- 11 director of the institution in the late
- 12 1990s. By the time the Institute of
- 13 Medicine Report "To Err is Human" was
- 14 published, I was heavily involved in quality
- 15 and safety in my own institution.
- 16 I'd like to provide with you some
- 17 background on NYPORTS. It was created under
- 18 a different name in the mid to late '80s.
- 19 It was developed in response to an awareness
- 20 that many adverse events were occurring in
- 21 the hospitals, and the Department of Health
- 22 would only become aware of those events
- 23 through the press.
- 24 According to the National Academy
- 25 for State Health Policy, there are

16

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	currently, approximately, 26 states and the
3	District of Columbia, that have a reporting
4	system for adverse events. All but one
5	state's system are mandatory reporting
6	systems. NYPORTS began as a paper reporting
7	system and has gone through several
8	iterations in the last 20 years.
9	In 1998, the department announced
10	the first web-based reporting system. In
11	'99, when the IOM report, "To Err Is Human"
12	caught the attention of the nation and
13	affirmed the goals and efforts of the
14	department to make healthcare systems safer,
15	NYPORTS was attracting national attention as
16	a model for adverse event reporting systems.
17	Currently, NYPORTS has 31 codes
18	identifying 31 reportable adverse events.
19	While the collection of adverse events is
20	seen as a critical first step, and the
21	events collected are only of any value when
22	the event is studied to understand what went
23	wrong and/or what led to the adverse event.
24	Without this analysis, there can

be no change and no improvement in safety.

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 As was mentioned earlier in the
- 3 introductions, NYPORTS is only one of many
- 4 tools that the department uses for data
- 5 collection and for improvements in safety.
- 6 In addition, we have the cardiac
- 7 database, the trauma registry, healthcare
- 8 associated infection reporting, office-based
- 9 surgery adverse events system, and our
- 10 stroke designation program.
- 11 These systems and more are used
- 12 to understand and improve safety in New
- 13 York. The various offices within the
- 14 department including laboratory and
- 15 epidemiology collect information from
- 16 hospitals through over 30 different
- 17 reporting systems.
- The department receives
- 19 approximately 12,000 NYPORTS reports on an
- 20 annual basis. A report is periodically
- 21 issued providing aggregate data and outcomes
- 22 and events for New York State hospitals as
- 23 well as trends over time.
- While we have not done as much
- analysis of the events as we would have

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 liked, we have reviewed and continue to
- 3 review specific issues, such as, wrong-sided
- 4 surgery, medication errors, and maternal
- 5 deaths.
- 6 When it was identified in 2005
- 7 that wrong-sided surgery was an ongoing
- 8 issue, we convened a panel of clinical
- 9 experts to review the cases. The panel
- 10 developed a protocol which addressed each
- 11 step in the process for a patient's surgery,
- 12 as a result, we created and defined a
- 13 standard of care with the New York State
- 14 Surgical and Interventional Procedure
- 15 Protocol, also known as NYSIPP.
- Shortly after we published
- 17 NYSIPP, the Joint Commission asked us to
- 18 participate in their wrong-side surgery
- 19 summit.
- 20 NYPORTS is a reporting system.
- 21 Information comes into the department and is
- 22 reviewed. Most often the events are
- 23 collected by the department and nothing
- 24 further is necessary. This is because of
- 25 the expectation that in the case of serious

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

19

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2 events, the hospital has conducted a review

_	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
3	of the event and taken appropriate action.
4	And that is part of the NYPORTS report that
5	comes back to the department.
6	Often, however, the event can
7	trigger a department investigation to gather
8	additional information. Selected cases are
9	occasionally referred to epidemiology or the
10	Office of Professional Medical Conduct for
11	further review and action.
12	NYPORTS is a tool that's been
13	used for both process improvement and
14	regulation, with occasional enforcement and
15	penalty assessment. I believe both uses are
16	appropriate, but I believe clarification of
17	the parameters for referral and refinement
18	of that process is necessary. We have and
19	will continue to identify these events in
20	which it was clear that reckless behavior
21	played a significant role in the event.
22	These cases require an
23	unambi guous response from a regulatory
24	agency. Most events, however, are not the
25	result of reckless behavior but are the

20

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
result of human error to which each and
every one of us is susceptible.

It's only when we know what

0c+10	2000	Hoal th	Transcript	+v+
UCI 19	7009	near in	Transcribt.	IXI

- 5 happened and we can respond appropriately,
- 6 and we must also remind ourselves that the
- 7 goal is to improve and optimize patient
- 8 outcomes, not, actually, to eliminate
- 9 errors. Humans will always make errors.
- 10 The goal is to prevent those complications
- 11 that are preventable and obtain the best
- 12 possible outcome for the patient.
- To design a system that allows
- 14 for the fact that humans will create errors
- 15 and catch those errors before they reach the
- 16 patient, that's what NASA has done, that's
- 17 what the FAA has done, that's what high
- 18 reliability organizations has done, such as
- 19 the nuclear regulatory agency.
- 20 When a motor vehicle accident
- 21 occurs, the outcome is reviewed. Was it a
- 22 scratch, a fender bender, or a collision
- 23 with a great deal of damage and death? Was
- 24 alcohol or other substances involved? Was
- 25 someone shaving or applying make-up while

21

- 2 looking in the mirror, not paying attention?
- 3 Was speeding a relevant issue? That could
- 4 be five miles above the speed limit on a
- 5 rainy, snowy, icy day, or 50 miles above the
- 6 speed limit. Sometimes it's a bolt of

7	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt lighting that strikes the tree that falls on
8	the car.
9	Sometimes people make mistakes
10	because we're human, sometimes we
11	demonstrate at-risk behavior with relatively
12	minor actions, and sometimes we are
13	reckless. When addressing or responding to
14	any type of motor vehicle accident, it's
15	critical to understand what went wrong, what
16	contributed to the accident before response
17	is taken.
18	A just culture recognizes that
19	individuals should not be held accountable
20	for systems failures over which they have no
21	control, however, it does not tolerate
22	conscious disregard of standards, policies
23	and procedures that promote risky or
24	reckless behavior affecting the health of
25	pati ents.

22

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health The airline industry learned a Iong time ago that firing the professional in an event without changing the systems results in eliminating the only person who now has the experience to know how and why not to make the same mistake a second time. But even after the data is

9	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt gathered, analyzed, and policy and protocols
10	created, there is still much to be done to
11	bring about a safer environment.
12	The veterans administration has
13	an internationally acclaimed patient safety
14	center. In their spring 2000 publication,
15	Ambulatory Outreach, Dr. Jim Bagian and Dr.
16	John Gosbee point out "without facility
17	culture change, no policy, procedure, rule
18	or regulation will make caregivers comply
19	with a system's approach to patient safety.'
20	The department has received
21	criticism for its monitoring and
22	completeness of reporting to NYPORTS. Dr.
23	Charles Billings, the architect of the NASA
24	Aviation Reporting System states, "in the
25	final analysis, all reporting is voluntary.

23

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 Dr. Jim Bagian, a physician, an astronaut and the Chief Patient Safety Officer of the 3 4 Veteran's Administration has made that same statement to Congress in testimony. Both of 5 these physicians are acutely aware of the 6 7 complexity of the clinical condition and the 8 requirement for interpretation of both the 9 condition and the event definitions. Underreporting of events occurs 10

11	for several reasons. It's critical to
12	acknowledge that underreporting can be the
13	result of a poor system design for
14	collecting adverse events in the facility.
15	Large complex hospitals have a great deal
16	going on and every person has a lengthy list
17	of responsibilities.
18	The first concern of every
19	provider is the direct care of the patient.
20	Once the patient is cared for, a decision
21	has to be made about whether a particular
22	case meets the definition of a reportable
23	event. That's not always as straightforward
24	and simple as it may seem.
25	Then we must acknowledge that
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	there are very real and significant
3	disincentives to reporting, including shame,
4	liability, and concerns about retaliation,
5	both personal and institutional.
6	Add to this the challenge that an
7	institution must face when it is very
8	aggressive about reporting every possible
9	adverse event. The risk related to the
10	public interpretation of a large number of
11	events as bad care is significant. The

institution with the lower number of adverse

	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
13	events reported, can be perceived by the
14	public as excellence performance, but it can
15	also be identified as poor reporting.
16	The institution with a high
17	number of reported events may be very
18	aggressive about reporting all possible
19	events, or they may be a very poor
20	performing hospital. Either is possible and
21	we don't have the data to identify which is
22	which at this time.
23	The department's Bureau for
24	Certification of Surveillance is aware of
25	facilities with lower reporting rates. We
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	25
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	
2	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health work with them to educate staff on the codes
3	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health work with them to educate staff on the codes and the definitions for those codes, to
3	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health work with them to educate staff on the codes and the definitions for those codes, to improve their reporting responsibilities.
3 4 5	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health work with them to educate staff on the codes and the definitions for those codes, to improve their reporting responsibilities. Periodically, reportable adverse events are
3 4 5 6	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health work with them to educate staff on the codes and the definitions for those codes, to improve their reporting responsibilities. Periodically, reportable adverse events are identified by means other than the hospital
3 4 5 6 7	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health work with them to educate staff on the codes and the definitions for those codes, to improve their reporting responsibilities. Periodically, reportable adverse events are identified by means other than the hospital self-reporting. Chart reviews are done for
3 4 5 6 7 8	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health work with them to educate staff on the codes and the definitions for those codes, to improve their reporting responsibilities. Periodically, reportable adverse events are identified by means other than the hospital self-reporting. Chart reviews are done for other purposes and the review of these cases
3 4 5 6 7 8	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health work with them to educate staff on the codes and the definitions for those codes, to improve their reporting responsibilities. Periodically, reportable adverse events are identified by means other than the hospital self-reporting. Chart reviews are done for other purposes and the review of these cases of a reportable event may be identified.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health work with them to educate staff on the codes and the definitions for those codes, to improve their reporting responsibilities. Periodically, reportable adverse events are identified by means other than the hospital self-reporting. Chart reviews are done for other purposes and the review of these cases of a reportable event may be identified. Over 2000 complaints are received
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health work with them to educate staff on the codes and the definitions for those codes, to improve their reporting responsibilities. Periodically, reportable adverse events are identified by means other than the hospital self-reporting. Chart reviews are done for other purposes and the review of these cases of a reportable event may be identified. Over 2000 complaints are received from patients and family in an investigation

15	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt brought to the attention of the institution.
16	This will frequently result in the issuance
17	of a statement of deficiency and perhaps a
18	fine. The department has issued almost
19	1,300 NYPORTS-related citations from 2005 to
20	the present.
21	A great deal of time and effort
22	has gone into collecting information on
23	adverse events, and many changes, many
24	improvements, have been made. But it is
25	clear that we can and must do much more. We
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	26
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	would like to see this reporting system be

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

would like to see this reporting system be

clearly identified as a tool for patient

safety as the Institute of Medicine

recommended in its 2004 report "Crossing the

Quality Chasm." We must also, however,

- 7 provide greater clarity for the industry as
- 8 to what information is to be utilized for
- 9 process and systems improvements, and when
- 10 information is to be referred to other areas
- 11 of the department for evaluation and
- 12 response.
- This has been a major issue
- 14 that's been addressed by the agency for
- 15 healthcare research and quality, or AHRQ, in
- 16 their requirements for the creation of

17	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt federally designated patient safety
18	organi zati ons.
19	I am well aware, as are you, of
20	the level of frustration of the public in
21	the area of patient safety. We have not
22	accomplished nearly enough, nor nearly as
23	much as we had hoped in the 10 years since
24	the Institute of Medicine report, "To Err Is
25	Human." But we have made measurable
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	27
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	progress and we are building a foundation on
3	which a great deal more can and will be
4	accomplished. This is a very large boat to
5	be turned, but we are overcoming inertial
6	forces and change is taking place.
7	Cardiac care has better outcomes
8	in the last 10 years, trauma care is
9	improved, transplant surgical outcomes are
10	better, healthcare associated infections are
11	dropping, and more improvements are taking
12	place. But there is far more yet to be
13	accomplished and I am absolutely confident
14	we've only seen a small fraction of the
15	improvements that we'll be seeing in the
16	next 10 years.
17	We will continue to work with
18	national healthcare experts and the New York

19	State healthcare industry to improve New
20	York State and to assure that we have the
21	best patient safety systems, strengthening
22	the confidence of patients and stakeholders
23	alike.
24	Thank you very much and I'd be
25	very happy to take any and all questions you
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	28
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	have on NYPORTS or the efforts that the
3	Department of Health has in making towards
4	improving quality and safety of healthcare.
5	Thank you.
6	SENATOR DUANE: Thank you for
7	your testimony. I do have some questions.
8	Why are the cardiac database, the
9	trauma registry, the stroke center
10	designation program, why are they not all
11	integrated into a more exhaustive and
12	comprehensive NYPORT system?
13	DR. MORLEY: I think each of
14	those have come about for different reasons
15	and they have been evolving separately and
16	at different speeds. I think that's
17	something that could be done and could be
18	looked at. But the historical facts are
19	that they've arisen from different areas of

20

the department.

21	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt But putting those into a patient
22	safety structure along with NYPORTS now
23	even NYPORTS is actually part of the
24	certification and surveillance end of the
25	department, so it's seen in the regulatory
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	29
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	end of the department, but each of those has
3	their own strengths, their own resources,
4	their own history going forward. I think it
5	would be a very reasonable thing for us to
6	look into putting them all under a single
7	umbrella for patient safety.
8	SENATOR DUANE: It does occur to
9	me or seem to me that some of the reporting
10	involved in those procedures, or
11	DR. MORLEY: Treatments?
12	SENATOR DUANE: treatments may
13	not be specific to that procedure, that
14	health issue, and that there would be
15	overlap which would be appropriate to have
16	as part of a larger, more integrated
17	reporting system.
18	What is the impediment to that?
19	DR. MORLEY: I think that when
20	the patient safety center now let me see
21	if I understand correctly what you're
22	talking about, would be incorporating them

Page 27

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 23 into a patient safety center or that type of

24 a structure?

25 SENATOR DUANE: That NYPORTS

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

30

- 2 might be the umbrella for all of the data
- 3 collection for the purposes of patient
- 4 safety.
- 5 I don't want to get specific
- 6 about, well, this could happen during, you
- 7 know, a cardiac procedure, but that same
- 8 possible accident could not be only specific
- 9 to cardiac procedures, but, in fact, could
- 10 be a general issue of which it would be
- 11 helpful to have it be part of the NYPORT
- 12 system.
- 13 DR. MORLEY: I think that there
- 14 is another answer to this and that is that
- 15 there is some specific, you know, as you
- 16 say, clearly there is some crossover of some
- 17 events. There is also some crossover, the
- 18 resources, one of those points in terms of
- 19 working with the Trauma Advisory Committee,
- 20 the Emergency Medical Advisory Committee,
- 21 the cardiac -- all of those things, but the
- 22 first step is generally to understand what
- 23 happened in this particular environment and
- 24 the expertise for cardiac exists with the

25

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

31

- 2 with them.
- 3 So while there is some crossover,
- I think the bigger pieces, the bigger pieces 4
- 5 of the puzzle as to what happened and
- understanding it, generally is owned by the 6
- 7 cardi ac experts, cardi ac surgeons, and
- 8 cardiologists, the trauma surgeons, and once
- the lessons are identified, once it's been 9
- 10 peeled apart and you understand where the
- 11 flaw was, then that lesson can be taken out
- 12 and moved over to other areas of the
- 13 department. That is something that we have
- 14 tried to do.
- 15 SENATOR DUANE: With success, or
- 16 is there -- I mean, is it something you're
- trying to do, or is it --17
- 18 DR. MORLEY: It is something that
- 19 we're trying to do and trying to do more of.
- 20 That was one of the things that I came into
- 21 the department to attempt to do.
- 22 wasn't in my role before, but I do cross
- 23 over all of those different areas. I think
- 24 that we hope to do that much more in the
- 25 future.

32

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

2	But NYPORTS, again, I go back to
3	what I said before about the history of some
4	of the things that we've been talking about.
5	They were started and seen as particular pet
6	projects that had a specific, very specific
7	and narrow focus at the time.
8	In 1985, the legislation and the
9	statute that supports NYPORTS is basically a
10	reporting system that started because the
11	department just wanted to know what
12	happened. Well, we have evolved that
13	ourselves and added a few events that we
14	would like to see reported into the system,
15	but it started out as an isolated system, as
16	did the cardiac advisory committee, as did
17	trauma.
18	So the histories, they can be
19	combined, there isn't any major reason why
20	not going forward, but how they were started
21	was as individual projects.
22	SENATOR DUANE: And if I

23

24

25

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

acknowledge that NYPORTS is always a work in

progress, is now, will probably be, probably

forever, as we learn more and more, and \boldsymbol{I}

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 understand that the other reporting systems
- 3 are also works in progress, and I did hear
- 4 you say that it is something that you would
- do, but we would have to, or if I 5
- acknowledge that they're all always going to 6
- 7 be works in progress, and there will be more
- probably as time goes on, why can they not 8
- 9 -- I mean, what is the impediment to
- 10 integrating all of them, and is there any
- 11 down side to that at all?
- 12 DR. MORLEY: Only a minor one in
- 13 my view, and that would be we would continue
- 14 to need the expertise of the specialists in
- 15 their areas for the primary level of
- 16 understanding of the event, whatever
- 17 happened.
- 18 SENATOR DUANE: I would always,
- 19 and I don't want to speak for you, but I
- 20 would always believe it's important to have,
- 21 as we say, the stakeholders and those who --
- 22 the specialists, the people who know the
- 23 most about it at the table, as that is -- as
- 24 we're doing that. I want to say that goes
- 25 without saying. Maybe it doesn't, and I

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

- 2 don't want to speak for you, but in my mind
- 3 it would go without saying that, of course,
- 4 we would always have them involved and at
- 5 the table and --
- 6 DR. MORLEY: I agree.
- 7 SENATOR DUANE: So, again, is
- 8 there a down side to doing that?
- 9 DR. MORLEY: No.
- 10 SENATOR DUANE: So what's the
- 11 impediment?
- DR. MORLEY: You know, it's just
- 13 making the decision to do that. To bring
- 14 those resources together. We actually have
- 15 recently in large part because of the same
- 16 reasons that Senator -- excuse me,
- 17 Assemblyman Gottfried isn't here, looking at
- 18 the budget, we're looking at how we're
- 19 structured, and we're looking at how we can
- 20 become more efficient. So this may be the
- 21 ideal time. That's something I'll be
- 22 bringing back to the commissioner and to the
- 23 deputy commissioners to discuss. And there
- 24 may be, in addition to some of the things
- 25 you talked about, additional deficiencies to

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

35

- 2 be gained by something like that.
- 3 SENATOR DUANE: Of course we're Page 32

- 4 in an incredibly difficult and horrible
- 5 budget period. However, I would even think
- 6 -- I think maybe even short term improving
- 7 patient safety and doing everything we can
- 8 is an excellent investment with a short and
- 9 a long-term savings.
- 10 So I think it would be helpful if
- 11 we, in the legislature, and something that
- 12 we could discuss with the department and the
- 13 Department of Budget, if we knew what kind
- 14 of resources it would take short term to do
- 15 this because a lack of safety is a very
- 16 expensive proposition, and, of course, that
- 17 goes without saying, patients not being
- 18 saved is a terrible -- there's a lot of
- 19 things, you know, we just have to -- that I
- 20 keep saying goes without saying. Okay. So,
- 21 primary thing, patient should be as safe as
- 22 possible. We have to do everything we can.
- 23 We have to help institutions to make it as
- 24 safe as possible for patients.
- 25 So I may not -- well, maybe I

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

36

- 2 will keep repeating it, but that should be
- 3 the bottom line throughout this hearing.
- 4 And, if we're looking to improve the system
- 5 so that happens, and because it's cheaper, Page 33

- 6 it's better, it's more efficient, what would
- 7 the department need for that to happen?
- 8 That's a question I'm going to
- 9 have to bring back that I'm just not able to
- 10 answer. I don't know.
- 11 SENATOR DUANE: I mean, I think
- 12 it would be incredibly worthwhile for us --
- 13 well, I don't know this, if I assume that
- 14 you're doing the best that you can, and
- 15 you're working as hard as you can, and you
- 16 were brought in to do this, I think it would
- 17 be very helpful for us to know what it is
- 18 that you need because, now I'm going to say
- 19 it again, I'm not doing it without saying
- 20 it, because if we're doing everything we can
- 21 to improve patient safety, if we're doing
- 22 everything we can to have as much data,
- 23 integrated data to make that happen, it
- 24 would be helpful to see what that is.
- 25 I don't consider the Department

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

37

- 2 of Health to be in any way adversarial at
- 3 all on it, and I would like to see how we
- 4 could work with you to make that happen and
- 5 with the stakeholders as well.
- 6 DR. MORLEY: I think that there
- 7 has been some integration that has taken Page 34

- 8 place already in terms of the data. The
- 9 information that comes in to NYPORTS is not
- 10 restricted out of any trauma event or trauma
- 11 patient or any healthcare acquired infection
- 12 or out of any wrong-side procedure.
- 13 So when NYPORTS gets an event, it
- 14 can come from the cardiac surgery folks. It
- 15 can come from trauma or from anybody within
- 16 the institution. And those lessons then
- 17 from NYPORTS do end up being passed on. So
- 18 there is a level of integration. That's not
- 19 to suggest that there isn't room for further
- 20 integration. I think that there is
- 21 certainly room for further integration.
- 22 SENATOR DUANE: Okay. I think
- 23 that's something we would like to look at.
- 24 I mean, I'm going to put you in a difficult
- 25 position, it may -- this may be a way to

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

38

- 2 find out whether or not what you do is
- 3 adequately funded and what are the resources
- 4 we can bring to it. Again, patient safety
- 5 and efficiencies, short term and long term.
- 6 And, again, because I'm not -- I mean, I
- 7 can't say that it won't turn adversarial,
- 8 but so far I hope you'd agree that generally
- 9 my relationship with the Department of Page 35

- 10 Health is not adversarial, I mean, we've had
- 11 our dust-ups but, generally, I think it's
- 12 been very good.
- 13 So tell us how the department --
- 14 how we could help the department to do the
- 15 things that, I want to say, in a perfect
- 16 world never get there, but in a better world
- 17 we can work with you on.
- 18 DR. MORLEY: I think it's
- 19 important, we certainly appreciate what
- 20 you're doing today. This hearing is a major
- 21 step in that direction. Quite frankly, even
- 22 if we don't get anything else, I think just
- 23 the attention that this type of an issue
- 24 brings. I think we frequently, all of us,
- 25 identify that this is important and that's

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

39

- 2 important and the other thing is important.
- 3 But after you've decided that
- 4 something is a good thing, the next thing
- 5 that goes on in your mind and mine is, okay,
- 6 how important, let's quantitate this, and
- 7 when you have a hearing from the Assembly
- 8 and from the Senate, that certifies that
- 9 we're going to bring together the group of
- 10 experts, that's clearly an indication of
- 11 just how important this issue is to you. Page 36

- 12 I think when you -- over the
- 13 course of the year you're involved in many
- 14 good important things, but you've got to
- 15 quantitate that to some degree.
- In my presentation, I commented
- 17 about the VA recognition of the fact that
- 18 policies and protocols alone will not do
- 19 this. This is about culture change. What
- 20 is culture? Well, it's a group of unsaid,
- 21 assumed values, and there are some
- 22 assumptions that are made for sure, but when
- 23 you identify whether something is important
- 24 or not, it goes -- there are certain things
- 25 that go along with that. You put teeth into

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

40

- 2 the legislation of something that's really
- 3 important.
- 4 There are multiple different ways
- 5 by which you can identify out of the 10
- 6 things you've been working on or thinking
- 7 about, how do you quantitate which is the
- 8 most important? And this type of a
- 9 presentation and a discussion, a hearing
- 10 today, certainly indicates the importance
- 11 that you put towards safety and quality and
- 12 it's greatly appreciated by us.
- 13 SENATOR DUANE: Thank you. And, Page 37

	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
14	as you know, Assembly Member Gottfried, the
15	chair of the Assembly Health Committee and I
16	are really strong partners on this. So
17	thank you also for that last comment.
18	If you can just address we may
19	have to take a break from your testimony,
20	and someone else may testify in the
21	meantime, but I did want to ask one question
22	before we do that, or if you think it's too
23	complicated and you want to think about it.
24	Patient confidentiality. I'm
25	assuming this is an issue that comes up time

41

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 and time again, and I'm wondering if you 3 could tell us what the legal parameters are, 4 what the philosophy is of the department as 5 it applies to the various reporting systems. DR. MORLEY: The issue of patient 6 7 confidentiality overlaps a bit with this 8 concept of transparency. So the patient 9 confidentiality piece, in part because of 10 HIPAA, but in part because of just our value 11 system, is utmost in our minds at all times. 12 So we cannot and would not, and 13 would not want to even think about 14 disclosing patient level identifiers, and we 15 make efforts at just about every turn, every Page 38

- 16 discussion, to assure that patient
- 17 confidentiality is maintained at all times.
- 18 When you talk about transparency,
- 19 I'm a significant proponent of transparency.
- 20 That said, I'm also a believer in the need
- 21 for balance in life. I don't know that it's
- 22 possible to do surgery without a scalpel,
- 23 and I don't know that it's going to be
- 24 possible for us to make improvements in the
- 25 system in quality and safety without a level

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

42

- 2 of transparency. But when you put the
- 3 scalpel in the hand, you're careful at what
- 4 you cut, and I think as we go forward with
- 5 transparency, which, again, I believe in, I
- 6 think we need to be careful what it is we're
- 7 transparent about.
- 8 I think the easy part of
- 9 transparency is to recognize that
- 10 confidentiality of patient level information
- 11 must be maintained. But beyond that, I
- 12 think that we then have to ensure that
- 13 information is accurate and understandable.
- 14 Once we do that, when it's accurate and
- 15 understandable, then, you know, my leaning
- 16 is more -- transparency tends to be better.
- 17 I think that that's going to evolve over Page 39

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 18 time. I think it would be a disaster if we 19 overnight decided that we're going to take 20 the covers off of everything. 21 Let's move forward with it like a 22 surgeon moves with a scalpel, carefully, 23 knowing what we're dissecting, knowing what 24 you're showing, but then it continues. It's 25 not something that's going to happen over EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 43 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 six months or a year. This will evolve and 3 there will be more and more transparency 4 over time. 5 SENATOR DUANE: I think that you make an excellent point in your testimony 6 7 regarding the -- starting from the reporting 8 is voluntary, and the range that could be 9 included within hospital -- institutions 10 that are aggressive about reporting, and 11 those who are less aggressive about 12 reportings, and how in a transparent system 13 that may make them appear to the public. 14 So I actually wanted to ask you a little bit more about that. 15 And now I'm 16 just going to say, I know he's on a very 17 tight time frame, I'm going to ask you if we 18 can just take a break from your testimony

for a moment as someone who has had a busy

Page 40

- 20 schedule because of the time of year that it
- 21 is, I'm just going to ask if you would
- 22 indulge me in allowing the comptroller just
- 23 to provide his testimony, and then I'm going
- 24 to ask you to come up for a few more
- 25 questions. And I apologize to everybody who

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

44

- 2 is waiting to testify and wants to be heard,
- 3 but I actually think he has something of
- 4 value to discuss and I know that we can't
- 5 keep him here for a very long time because
- 6 he's a very busy person on the go.
- 7 So I apologize and thank you for
- 8 your cooperation. And don't go away. If I
- 9 could ask Comptroller Thompson, if he's
- 10 here, to come and testify. And, of course,
- 11 now he's not here.
- We'll acknowledge he is here.
- 13 Thank you, Comptroller Thompson. Thank you
- 14 and welcome. I know you're on a very tight
- 15 timeframe, which I totally and completely
- 16 and utterly appreciate. So welcome, if you
- 17 need to take a breath, I'm happy to allow
- 18 you to take even several breaths.
- 19 COMPTROLLER THOMPSON: Thank you,
- 20 Senator. It's a pleasure. Good seeing you,
- 21 Tom.

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt Mr. Chairman, members of the 22 23 committee, let me thank you for the 24 opportunity to speak today. A decade ago, a 25 groundbreaking report by the Institute of EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 45

2	Medi ci ne	of	the	Nati onal	Academi es	concl uded

- 3 that hospital medical errors were
- responsible for as many as 98,000 deaths in 4
- 5 the United States annually. These errors
- were associated with \$29 billion in extra 6
- 7 costs.
- 8 In New York, NYPORTS, the New
- 9 York State Patient Occurrence Reporting and
- 10 Tracking System, is the most important tool
- 11 government has for reducing the number of
- 12 hospital medical errors and other adverse
- 13 occurrences.
- 14 Through NYPORTS, hospitals are
- 15 required by law to report specified
- 16 categories of medical adverse occurrences to
- 17 the State Department of Health.
- department would analyze this data and use 18
- 19 it to identify patient safety and quality
- 20 issues at individual hospitals, which could
- 21 lead to department intervention, and to
- 22 prepare studies with risk reduction
- 23 strategies for distribution to hospitals. Page 42

24 The Health Department has

25 emphasized that accurate and complete

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

	NYSA/10-19	9-09 Commi	ttees o	on Heal	th
--	------------	------------	---------	---------	----

- 2 reporting of adverse occurrences is
- 3 essential if NYPORTS is to accomplish its
- 4 goal of improving quality of care and
- 5 avoiding needless costs.
- 6 Without full reporting, hospitals
- 7 lose a very important tool for identifying
- 8 areas where systemic improvement may be
- 9 needed and for comparing their performance
- 10 against their peers.
- However, a study released this
- 12 March by my office, the high costs of weak
- 13 compliance with the New York State hospital
- 14 Adverse Event Reporting and Tracking System,
- 15 found that underreporting is widespread.
- We analyzed the numbers of
- 17 reports hospitals submitted to the Health
- 18 Department for adverse occurrences that
- 19 occurred in 2004, 2005, 2006, and 2007. The
- 20 reporting data was broken out by hospital
- 21 and reporting category. We found enormous
- 22 reporting disparities that can only be
- 23 explained by systemic underreporting of
- 24 adverse occurrences.
- 25 First, we found that the New York Page 43

NYSA/10-19-09	Committees	~ n	Haal	+ 6
$NY \setminus A / 10 = 19 = 09$	COMMITTEES	on	неат	тr

- 2 City hospitals reported adverse occurrences
- 3 at a rate approximately 40 percent lower
- 4 than hospitals elsewhere in the state. This
- 5 finding echoed the Health Department's own
- 6 finding in 2001 that there were large
- 7 regional disparities in occurrence reporting
- 8 rates, with New York City hospitals
- 9 reporting adverse occurrences at a lower
- 10 rate than elsewhere.
- 11 The department concluded that
- 12 this was due primarily to underreporting.
- 13 Second, we discovered enormous inexplicable
- 14 reporting rate disparities among individual
- 15 hospitals. For example, measured in
- 16 occurrences per 10,000 discharges, one of
- 17 the smaller New York City hospitals reported
- 18 occurrences at a rate 18 times higher than
- 19 another similarly-sized hospital in the same
- 20 borough.
- 21 One academic medical center
- 22 located outside of the city reported
- 23 occurrences at a rate eight times higher
- 24 than a similarly sized New York City
- 25 academic medical center. Some hospitals

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	reported hundreds of adverse occurrences,
3	while other similar-sized hospitals, only
4	several dozen.
5	Third, we observed enormous
6	disparities among hospitals in many of the
7	individual reporting categories. For
8	example, some hospitals reported acute
9	pulmonary embolism at rates 30 times of
10	other comparable hospitals.
11	When we asked Health Department
12	staff why there was such large disparities
13	among comparable hospital, we were told some
14	hospitals are better reporters than others.
15	We were assured that a hospital with a high
16	reporting rate was not necessarily a bad
17	hospital, it was just a good reporter.
18	Indeed, we identified one
19	particular New York City academic medical
20	center that had high reporting rates in
21	multiple reporting categories. This
22	hospital has been regularly listed among the
23	nation's best in the annual U.S. News and
24	World Report hospital rankings.
25	We also discover that medication

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 errors were virtually never reported.
- 3 Hospitals are required to report medication
- 4 errors that result in death, a near death
- 5 event, or permanent patient harm. A major
- 6 study by the Institute of Medicine concluded
- 7 that 7,000 hospitals patients die from
- 8 medication errors in the U.S. every year,
- 9 and many times as many are injured.
- 10 Yet from 2004 to 2007, there were
- 11 only 37 medication error reports by all New
- 12 York City hospitals. 22 New York City
- 13 hospitals did not report any medication
- 14 errors during this period. I find that
- 15 number incredible.
- 16 Our study concluded that
- 17 underreporting is tacitly sanctioned by weak
- 18 enforcement of the reporting law. The
- 19 department is exhibited little appetite for
- 20 enforcing reporting requirements despite the
- 21 former commissioner's warning in 2001 to
- 22 underreporting hospitals. His quote "we
- 23 will identify you, single you out, and
- 24 sanction you in a public forum."
- 25 According to a Health Department

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

2	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt response to our query, in 2008, only a
3	handful of citations resulted from
4	identification by the department of
5	unreported occurrences. And a citation
6	merely leads to a requirement for a hospital
7	to submit a plan of correction.
8	Only if the plan of correction is
9	inadequate, might a fine be imposed, and the
10	actual fines are low. An absence of
11	commitment by the department to NYPORTS was
12	evidenced in 2005 when the department
13	discontinued 22 of the then 54 reporting
14	categories. And it is telling that the
15	department has not issued a NYPORTS annual
16	report since the report covering 2002 to
17	2004.
18	In mid 2008, we were told that
19	the department was working on an update, but
20	it still has not been issued. NYPORTS
21	reporting compliance is important not only

it still has not been issued. NYPORTS
reporting compliance is important, not only
because adverse occurrences harm patients,
they also result in higher costs through
longer hospital stays and additional medical
treatment.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

51

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

The excess cost when a patient

develops a new deep vein thrombosis, for

Page 47

4	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt example, has been estimated at more than
5	\$10,000. New York City taxpayers pick up
6	some of these excess costs through Medicaid
7	and government employee health plans.
8	There are also higher medical
9	hospital malpractice insurance premiums and
10	lawsuit payouts. The high reporting rates
11	by some hospitals, they range from several
12	small community hospitals to a few of the
13	State's major academic medical centers,
14	demonstrate that full reporting is indeed
15	feasi bl e.
16	In our discussions with
17	executives of several these hospitals, we've
18	learned that they have created a culture of
19	full reporting and their staffs were
20	extensively trained in NYPORTS reporting.
21	These hospitals understand that
22	even a small reduction in adverse
23	occurrences can avoid substantial excess

I urge the department to take

NYPORTS seriously. The Health Department

52

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

should have a separate NYPORTS unit with its

own staff. Medical audits and retrospective

chart reviews to check for non-reporting

should be implemented, focusing on hospitals

24

Oct19 2009	Heal th	Transcri	pt. txt
------------	---------	----------	---------

- 6 that have abnormally low reporting rates and
- 7 on the most problematic reporting
- 8 categories. There should be timely feedback
- 9 to hospitals of comparative occurrence data.
- 10 Penalties for non-reporting should be
- 11 increased.
- 12 In 2001, the department said it
- 13 would ask the state legislature to increase
- 14 the fine for an initial violation from 2,000
- 15 to \$6,000, and for a top fine of \$60,000.
- 16 Fines were recently increased but
- 17 still standard at only \$2,000 for an initial
- 18 violation, and a maximum of only \$10,000 if
- 19 serious physical harm resulted. Full
- 20 reporting is essential for NYPORTS to work
- 21 as intended and to be of practical benefit.
- 22 I understand that the state
- 23 fiscal crisis severely constrains any new
- 24 spending, but it has been well documented
- 25 that reducing adverse occurrences in

53

- 2 hospitals saves money.
- In the first few years after
- 4 NYPORTS was established, the department did
- 5 take the system more seriously. It analyzed
- 6 reporting data and published the periodic
- 7 NYPORTS alert focusing on selected reporting

8	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt categories and providing useful risk
9	reduction strategies.
10	Hospitals reported that through
11	NYPORTS they had discovered and remedied
12	deficiencies. The initial promise of
13	NYPORTS must be redeemed again.
14	SENATOR DUANE: Thank you very
15	much, Comptroller Thompson, and thank you to
16	you and your staff for your very thorough
17	and thoughtful report.
18	COMPTROLLER THOMPSON: Senator, I
19	would like to acknowledge Glenn Lenostidge
20	(phonetic) from my office who was a great
21	assistance in overseeing the preparation of
22	our report.
23	SENATOR DUANE: I believe he used
24	to work for the New York State Senate at one

Page 50

time, actually. Obviously much of what you

54

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 examined, the questions you raised, the 3 criticisms you've made, the critiquing is -all of which is being used for questions and 4 5 what we're going to be exploring during this 6 hearing, frankly, it's the basis for 7 numerous questions. 8 Rather than keep you here and ask 9 you the questions that you've already

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt raised, I'm sure that you'll have people 10 11 here that'll hear the answers to the 12 questions and they may lead to other 13 questions, and we are -- would be very 14 interested in continuing to work with your 15 office on this, because I think we all share 16 the goal of the best possible patient 17 safety. 18 So thank you very much for your 19 good work on this issue and we consider you 20 a partner as we try to improve patient 21 safety absolutely across the state and, of 22 course, with you here in New York City. 23 COMPTROLLER THOMPSON: Mr. 24 Chairman, let me thank you for your

25

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

comments. Let me thank you for this hearing

55

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 also, and I'm sure that the people of this 3 city and the people of this state thank you 4 for the hearing also. It is in their best 5 interests that you're investigating this. So, again, thank you so much, Senator. 6 7 SENATOR DUANE: You're welcome. 8 And I think I'm -- I hope and I believe I'm 9 also speaking for the Chair of the Health 10 Committee, Assembly Member Gottfried. 11 you very much.

40	Oct19 2009 Heal th Transcript.txt
12	SENATOR DUANE: Thank you very
13	much. If I could ask Dr. John Morley to
14	come back. I hope he was willing to stay.
15	Thank you very much.
16	DR. MORLEY: I actually feel like
17	I should know the answer to my next
18	question. I forgot what we were talking
19	about before. Oh, my goodness, I'm 54. So
20	even if I was 24, that would be all right.
21	What was I talking about? What was I asking
22	you about? What was I asking him about?
23	Oh, transparency, yes, okay. Patient
24	confidentiality. I don't know that you were
25	finished with your
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	56
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	DR. MORLEY: Yes.
3	SENATOR DUANE: You were. I feel
4	like I should know the answer to this and I
5	don't. Tell me, is there, for lack of a
6	better term, whistle-blower protection for
7	non-sanctioned institutional reports made?
8	Can they be made anonymously by staff
9	members? Are they protected if they do so?
10	Is it only through official channels, if you
11	will, that reports are made and, if not, is
12	there protection for the people that are
13	maybe trying to do the right thing? And I

Page 52

- Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
 don't mean to imply -- well, I'll just leave
 it that way.

 DR. MORLEY: There's two separate
 answers for that and the first and most
 important is, not being an attorney, I'm not
- 19 sure what's in statute. I did recently
- 20 discuss -- read about that very issue and,
- 21 to the best of my knowledge, I don't know
- 22 anything, but that's the question for the
- 23 attorneys.
- 24 I can comment, though, that there
- 25 are many institutions that certainly allow

57

- 2 anonymous reporting. There are -- but it's
- 3 all at an institutional level. There were
- 4 some events involving reporting in the state
- 5 of Texas recently that has brought up the
- 6 whole whistle blower protection issue
- 7 related to adverse events and related to all
- 8 sorts of things, but it's strictly at an
- 9 institutional level, to the best of my
- 10 knowledge, and it varies a bit across the
- 11 state.
- There are some employees that are
- 13 told up front that anything that's going to
- 14 go to the state is going to go through us.
- 15 That said, if they go home and pick up the

16	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt phone, we answer the phone and they're quite
17	free to talk to us, and we accept anonymous
18	reporting on a daily basis. I mean, we
19	frequently get anonymous reports coming in.
20	SENATOR DUANE: And not just from
21	patient's families, but from employees of
22	institutions?
23	DR. MORLEY: From staff, yes.
24	Absol utel y.
25	SENATOR DUANE: Well, I think
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	58
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	this is actually an area for us in the
3	legislature to explore more in depth and
4	we'll probably hear more about it. I'm sure
5	we're going to hear more about it, but I
6	just wanted to so that said, we'll, of
7	course, be working with the department and
8	the other stakeholders just to look a little
9	bit more closely at that. And I have just a
10	couple more questions.
11	Is one of the reporting areas the
12	procedures that may not be necessary that it
13	
	performed? I know that one of the things,
14	wrong-side surgery, but is unnecessary
15	surgery or unnecessary procedures part of
16	the NYPORTS system?
17	DR. MORLEY: I regret that the

Page 54

18	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt answer is not a clear yes/no. That's one of
19	those things that's a definitional issue.
20	There are cases that clearly do fall under
21	that when the wrong patient has the surgery.
22	So if it's at that level of, it
23	was inappropriate, very definitely if, you
24	know, two patients are named Jones and they
25	get mixed up in the operating room, one has
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	59
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	their gallbladder out and the other one has
3	something else, that is a code 911, wrong
4	patient having surgery.
5	There are other cases that I know
6	make it into the news where the question
7	comes up about this being inappropriate
8	surgery. Then the question becomes more one
9	of medical decision-making and you could
10	find a team of surgeons that would disagree
11	as to whether or not it was necessary.
12	There are operations if somebody has
13	appendicitis where it's pretty clear. All
14	surgeons that agree that this is
15	appendicitis, the appendix must come out.
16	No di scussi on.
17	But there are patients who have
18	other conditions that are less clear, for
19	example, low back pain. There are surgeons

20	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt that believe that the more aggressive they
21	are in terms of treating back pain, the
22	better off patients are, and there are other
23	surgeons that are much more conservative.
24	So, if the patient gets the
25	aggressive surgeon, someone else may come
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	60
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	back to them later and say, you know, that
3	really wasn't necessary, and that's
4	debatable and there is no category for
5	anything like that. If they agreed to back
6	surgery and that's what they got, that's not
7	something that's reported to NYPORTS.
8	SENATOR DUANE: And I just want
9	to go to back to transparency for this next
10	questi on.
11	How is it decided what is put in
12	the public realm, and are the limitations to
13	that and what informs what is and isn't
14	what the limitations are for that, what
15	can we do better in terms of informing the
16	public and providing an opportunity to
17	improve patient safety through the public
18	di scl osure?
19	DR. MORLEY: The first answer to
20	that is the first level of answer and that
21	is what's written in statute. So when

22	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt somebody created the Healthcare Acquired
23	Infection Reporting System through statute
24	in there, it's identified specifically that
25	there'll be an anonymous report the first
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	61
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	year, and that's what happened a year and a
3	half ago. A report was generated. Hospital
4	X had A results, hospital Y had B results,
5	hospital C, and the following year
6	SENATOR DUANE: But what is
7	reported and what is made public as a floor?
8	So help me to understand what is in statute
9	would be the floor, yes?
10	DR. MORLEY: Yes.
11	SENATOR DUANE: The next
12	DR. MORLEY: The next level up,
13	we do have debates on a surprisingly regular
14	basi s.
15	SENATOR DUANE: I am not surprised
16	at all.
17	DR. MORLEY: About what we can
18	put in, not just about what we should put
19	in, but what we can put in. There are
20	issues that come up fairly frequently about,
21	is this a data set that will allow
22	i denti fi cati on.
23	You know, there was an event that
	Page 57

- Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt occurred in New York City Hospital about 24
- 25 seven years ago where someone had cardi ac

62

- 2 surgery. There was a very prominent
- 3 individual who had, you know, cardiac
- 4 surgery in a New York City Hospital. It's
- 5 possible that somebody would get all sorts
- 6 of information about that individual if
- 7 there was one thing that made him stand out
- 8 in the data set. So if we released
- 9 information about patients that were 48
- 10 years of age and/or included their birth
- 11 date or those kinds of things, so we're
- 12 looking at every level of detail that we
- 13 provide including things like zip code and
- 14 other information as to what we can provide
- so that patients aren't identified. 15
- So that HIPAA piece is probably 16
- 17 the next thing that comes up. Are we able
- 18 to do this? And is there anything in
- 19 statute that would prevent us from doing
- 20 this? And the third level and final level
- 21 of discussion is, is this something that's
- 22 going to benefit the public? There's large
- 23 amounts of information we could release that
- would serve to confuse further than what the 24
- 25 situation is that currently exists.

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	So we discuss, is this going to
3	be information that'll be helpful to the
4	public? Information on reporting I think
5	the public has been confused on related to
6	NYPORTS. You know, the issues I discussed
7	before, is this a hospital that's just very
8	aggressive about reporting everything? Now,
9	our cardiac database is verified six ways
10	from Sunday. It is the gold standard in the
11	world in terms of verification of accuracy
12	of data. It's still not perfect, but we go
13	through additional verification processes
14	with that database above and beyond any
15	other.
16	So we have a high confidence
17	level in this clinical database reporting.
18	Without that kind of verification, you know,
19	we are concerned about the accuracy of
20	information that's provided to the public
21	and whether or not it will help them with
22	their decision making.
23	SENATOR DUANE: And, so, if some
24	hospitals are high reporters of adverse

events and others are low reporters, which

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 is -- we want as much data, you know, as
- 3 possible to improve patient safety, what do
- 4 you think accounts for that and why is there
- 5 such a wide range and what can we do to
- 6 improve low reporting?
- 7 DR. MORLEY: How much time have
- 8 you got? That's a good question, a very
- 9 good question, but with a very lengthy
- 10 answer that I'll try to keep short.
- 11 So I think, going back to what I
- 12 said before about culture, culture is
- 13 changing. There isn't any doubt in my mind
- 14 that it's changing, but it's changing around
- 15 the state and around the country at
- 16 different levels. I think that there's a
- 17 few institutions in the state that have put
- 18 up much more information on their own
- 19 individual websites than anybody has
- 20 required them to do. I think that's
- 21 fantastic. Those are the leading -- I don't
- 22 know that I would identify a leading
- 23 institution in 2009 the way it was
- 24 identified in 1960 or '70 or '80.
- 25 The leaders in this are the ones

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 that are making those kinds of changes and
- 3 we see those around. We also see the
- 4 followers that are struggling, and I think
- 5 the leading institutions have some of the
- 6 brightest minds. And I don't mean just the
- 7 brightest mind that they got the
- 8 understanding of anatomy and physiology and
- 9 pharmacology and they're doing the research.
- 10 They appreciate what the needs of society
- 11 are and they make the changes so that, you
- 12 know, they're at the forefront of, here's
- 13 what society needs, here's what society
- 14 wants, and we're going to give it to them.
- Not everyone is able to do that.
- 16 There's still people who believe that
- 17 quality and safety -- and I hate to say
- 18 this, but I do honestly believe there are
- 19 people that believe it's a fad. That, oh, I
- 20 can't wait until this goes away. It's not
- 21 going away, it's only going to get, from
- their perspective, worse. We're going to
- 23 get more transparent. We're going to have
- 24 more data sets. We're going to have better
- 25 information as we evolve. And I do think

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

66

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

2 that ultimately everyone will end up having Page 61

- 3 to do more of this, but right now we're just
- 4 seeing early adopters or leading
- 5 institutions that are doing it.
- 6 And finances -- let me be honest
- 7 and blunt about this. Finances play a
- 8 significant role in this, because the
- 9 institutions that have the resources to be
- 10 able to dedicate towards quality improvement
- 11 are doing it, and they're doing a great job.
- 12 I do honestly -- something that
- 13 concerns me is that not every institution
- 14 has those resources, so where some are
- 15 improving, others less so. They're a little
- 16 slower to adapt. I think there's a number
- 17 of great collaboratives that have worked in
- 18 this state. Those collaboratives have made
- 19 a significant difference, very significant
- 20 in terms of reducing things like ventilator
- 21 associated pneumonia, central line
- 22 infections, obstetric care, prenatal care.
- 23 There's a number of those different types of
- 24 projects that hospitals are cooperating
- 25 with, and when they cooperate, great things

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

67

- 2 are happening. But many of those things are
- 3 also voluntary, and so the ones that are
- 4 doing a decent job and have the resources to Page 62

- 5 commit, are doing better.
- 6 SENATOR DUANE: I think that we
- 7 would look forward to the members of my
- 8 committee and the members of the Assembly
- 9 Committee, both sides of the aisle, both
- 10 houses, on collaboration between
- 11 institutions and the Department of Health
- 12 and also for lack of a better term, carrots
- 13 and sticks, to try and improve that as well.
- 14 And I do consider the Department
- 15 of Health a partner in that and, of course,
- 16 we'll work with the other institutions
- 17 because it's in everyone's best interests
- 18 obvi ousl y.
- 19 And I was going to ask you
- 20 earlier on if you thought that the NYPORTS
- 21 system was worth saving, and I'm assuming
- 22 now that the answer would be yes, you
- 23 wouldn't throw it out and start a new
- 24 system, correct?
- DR. MORLEY: Absolutely correct.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

68

- 2 Unequivocal, yes. I think it does need to
- 3 evolve and to change, but there's no way I
- 4 would even consider throwing it out and
- 5 starting over.
- 6 SENATOR DUANE: And I want to Page 63

- 7 make sure that you strongly believe that we
- 8 are in a better place now then we have been,
- 9 and that we --
- 10 DR. MORLEY: We're making slow
- 11 advances, and I share as I said in my
- 12 comments, I share the frustration of the
- 13 public, and you share the frustration with
- 14 anyone and everyone in this state that
- 15 actually is involved in quality improvement
- 16 and safety.
- 17 You know, the collaboratives that
- 18 are being run by the folks at Greater New
- 19 York and HANYS and Northern Metropolitan and
- 20 Iroquois, those are doing some great things,
- 21 but all of the folks in quality are really
- 22 the ones that are pushing to have this
- 23 happen. And they've got some great
- 24 organizations to work with, but cooperation
- 25 is not 100 percent. Not everybody is

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

69

- 2 jumping on board on this for a number of
- 3 different reasons.
- 4 SENATOR DUANE: All right. I
- 5 just want to make sure, do you think -- I
- 6 know he's going to come back in a little
- 7 bit, but I want to make sure that the
- 8 assembly member's questions have been Page 64

- 9 adequately -- and, if not, that they would
- 10 be or that we would look forward to doing it
- 11 in other venues.
- MR. CONTI: I think we got a lot
- 13 of answers and I do have one quick question,
- 14 the status of your annual report.
- DR. MORLEY: Unfortunately, the
- 16 answer is, as has been said for several
- 17 months, we are continuing to work on it.
- 18 We're made revisions, very significant
- 19 revisions. I would fully hope that we would
- 20 have this published before the end of 2009.
- 21 That's our goal. That's our plan. That's
- 22 what we're working on. I believe that the
- 23 significant revisions that have had to be
- 24 done are all done. So we should then have
- 25 it out --

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

70

- 2 MS. LESLIE: Very shortly. And
- 3 then the next one on its heels.
- 4 SENATOR DUANE: We would look
- 5 forward to that and we -- I don't want to
- 6 say we would more or less demand that with
- 7 love and affection, but --
- 8 DR. MORLEY: Appreciate that,
- 9 yes.
- MR. CONTI: Is there a problem Page 65

- 11 even with putting it out as a work in
- 12 progress if there is a delay beyond very
- 13 shortly --
- 14 DR. MORLEY: I don't know the
- 15 answer to that, but we're going to first
- 16 work towards getting it out without any
- 17 disqualifiers but, if we can't, I will ask
- 18 the commissioner, we'll see what we can do
- 19 about that.
- 20 SENATOR DUANE: A big asterisk
- 21 that says "work in progress" or we would, I
- 22 think -- we would like to see it, I think
- 23 the public would like to see it. So, if we
- 24 could make that an option first, of course,
- 25 very soon, that would be great but, if not,

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

71

- 2 at least very soon, the work in progress.
- 3 DR. MORLEY: Okay, yes.
- 4 SENATOR DUANE: Thank you very
- 5 much. Thank you. Art Levin, the Director
- 6 of the Center for Medical Consumers.
- 7 I just want to make sure, from
- 8 the Senate side, Denise Soffel, who I know
- 9 you know, who is the executive director,
- 10 Brian O'Malley, who has come all the way
- 11 from Albany to be here with us and he's got
- 12 a new baby and everything. So give him a Page 66

- 13 medal. You know Mr. Conti, of course.
- 14 MR. LEVIN: So thank you for
- 15 having this hearing and inviting me today.
- 16 I have not submitted written remarks and I
- 17 just want to tell you why. I think in the
- 18 next month or so, working with my
- 19 colleagues, particularly Blaire Horner
- 20 (phonetic) at New York Public Interest
- 21 Research Group, Chuck Bell at Consumers
- 22 Union, and hopefully Bill Ferris at AARP,
- 23 we'll be working on yet another one of our
- 24 reports that we'll try to outline what we
- 25 think needs to happen in detail in New York

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

72

- 2 State to deal with these issues.
- 3 So we've heard a lot about the
- 4 IOM report. I had the distinct privilege
- 5 and pleasure to be a member of the committee
- 6 on the Quality of Healthcare in America that
- 7 wrote that report, and about a year and a
- 8 half later published "Crossing the Quality
- 9 Chasm, "which described what a 24th Century
- 10 safe high quality healthcare system should
- 11 look like.
- These reports were followed by a
- 13 number of others in what became known as the
- 14 IOM quality chasm series, all of which made Page 67

- 15 a wide range of recommendations about what
- 16 is need to address this arguably worrisome
- 17 crisis of confidence in the safety and
- 18 quality of healthcare in the U.S.
- 19 "To Err is Human" admonished all
- 20 of us about the need to act urgently to
- 21 address patient safety. And we have to
- 22 remember these words were written a decade
- 23 ago. And "the status quo is not acceptable
- 24 and cannot be tolerated any longer."
- 25 Despite the cost pressures, liability

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

73

- 2 constraints, resistance to change, and other
- 3 seemingly insurmountable barriers, it is
- 4 simply not acceptable for patients to be
- 5 harmed by the same healthcare system that is
- 6 supposed to offer healing and comfort.
- 7 First Do No Harm is an often quoted term
- 8 from Hippocrates. Everyone working in
- 9 healthcare is familiar with the term. At a
- 10 very minimum, the health system needs to
- 11 offer that assurance and security to the
- 12 public.
- 13 I'm here to suggest that
- 14 unfortunately it appears to me, in my
- 15 experience, as if the status quo has too
- 16 often been tolerated over the past decade. Page 68

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 17 In the wake of the IOM report at 18 a meeting, I believe, convened by the 19 Greater New York Hospital Association, 20 discussed the report's implications for New 21 York Hospital. The then Commissioner of 22 Health pledged that New York would meet the 23 IOM's challenge goal of cutting medical 24 errors in half by the year 2005. 25 So we're here today five years EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 74 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 after that pledge due date has passed, 10 3 years after the IOM report was first 4 released, and I believe we're unable to 5 reassure New Yorkers that they are any safer 6 today when they go into a hospital than they 7 were in years passed. 8 We're unable to provide that 9 assurance and security despite the fact that 10 there's lot of energy and resources and good 11 work being invested by healthcare providers 12 and professionals in trying to make patients 13 Why is that? Why do we find 14 ourselves unable to even estimate how safe 15 or unsafe healthcare is in our state? And 16 I'd suggest it's because we have, over the 17 years, shortchanged patient safety

surveillance, and error, and infection

Page 69

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 19 prevention. And by short changed, I don't 20 mean just in dollars. But also, in how we, 21 as a community, appear to value or, I would 22 submit, not to value, the deaths and 23 injuries caused by preventable mistakes, 24 whether the result of system failures or 25 incompetence that occur too often in our EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 75

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

2 healthcare system.

3 And I think here I'm pointing

- 4 fingers at all of us and I'm talking about a
- 5 culture which seems to, you know, to cry
- 6 what goes on in terms of the cost in human
- 7 terms and monetary terms in error and other
- 8 failures in the healthcare system, but I
- 9 would suggest just simply doesn't react with
- 10 enough strength to deal with the problem.
- 11 So, again, a reminder that the
- 12 IOM said that it's simply not acceptable for
- 13 patients to be harmed by the same healthcare
- 14 that is supposed to offer healing and
- 15 comfort.
- We respond differently to other
- 17 epidemics. Look what's going to H1N1. We
- 18 respond differently to other diseases. The
- 19 war on cancer, tens of billions of dollars
- 20 invested. And we respond differently even Page 70

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 21 in the case of disease and conditions that 22 exact a far smaller toll on members of our 23 community than errors and infections, 24 preventable infections. 25 So I think we have a crisis of EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 76 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 culture here. We spend billions of dollars to find the cure for a wide range of 3 4 diseases and conditions, but pennies on 5 preventing the iatrogenic harm. And frankly I think we're all to 7 I've yet to see a 10K run dedicated bl ame. 8 to raising money so we can stamp out medical 9 errors or healthcare associated infections. 10 So I think all of us who gather 11 here today need to think about the following 12 question; has the state, our healthcare 13 system, providers, professionals, even 14 public advocates like myself, patients, 15 families, and caregivers, despite IOM's 16 admonition, been too accepting of the 17 inevitability of preventable harm, and have 18 we been bowed to the seemingly 19 insurmountable obstacles to improving 20 patient safety? 21 While failing to prioritize a 22 prevention of harm to those using the

Page 71

- 23 healthcare system, we've also failed to
- 24 build a functioning, reliable system to
- 25 track such events, let alone stop them.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

77

- We can't track medical mistakes.
- 3 We cannot know what exactly they are and
- 4 what their cause may be. We cannot know if
- 5 any progress is being made in reducing their
- 6 frequency or severity. If we cannot track
- 7 our progress, we cannot know with certainty
- 8 which safety inventions work best -- excuse
- 9 me, which safety interventions work best to
- 10 make patients safer, and which, despite all
- 11 good hypotheses and intentions, don't work.
- 12 In other words, we're unable,
- 13 because we lack the necessary evidence to
- 14 assure patients in New York's healthcare
- 15 system that they are safer than they were 10
- 16 years ago.
- 17 Now, New York State's Medicaid
- 18 expenditures are currently about 46, 47
- 19 billion dollars. It's easy to imagine that
- 20 state employee related healthcare benefits
- 21 add another few billion.
- 22 So the state's direct purchase of
- 23 heal thcare services approaches the \$50
- 24 billion mark annually. It's the biggest Page 72

25 buyer purchaser of healthcare in the state.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

- 2 I would submit that the state has
- a fiduciary responsibility to spend the
- 4 taxpayer's billions prudently. It cannot be
- 5 a prudent act to purchase unsafe, poor
- 6 quality healthcare, and we know from the
- 7 literature that poor quality and unsafe care
- 8 is costly, both in economic terms, in New
- 9 York State that would be hundreds of
- 10 millions of dollars, and in human terms, in
- 11 New York State, that would be thousands of
- 12 lives.
- When economic times are hard we
- 14 historically attack healthcare costs and
- 15 inflation with a blunt instrument. For
- 16 example, by reducing reimbursements of
- 17 payments across the board. All are punished
- 18 equally whether or not they're providing
- 19 services of high value, or services that
- 20 have no value because they're unsafe or of
- 21 substandard quality.
- 22 It is short-sided on the failure
- 23 of the state's fiduciary responsibility to
- 24 not differentiate based on safety, quality,
- and efficiency of a provider's performance.

79

NVS	1/10_10_00	Committees	οn	Heal	+ b
14 I Jr	1/ 10-17-07	COMMUNICACES	OH	псат	LI

- 2 In times of economic stress like the
- 3 present, it would seem to me to be even more
- 4 important for the state to be the prudent
- 5 purchasers, the accountable fiduciary, and
- 6 not waste scarce resources on sub par,
- 7 unsafe healthcare. So what's it worth to
- 8 the state to invest in safety and quality?
- 9 One percent? 10th of a percent? 200th of a
- 10 percent of their total purchase dollars?
- 11 Even the latter would produce almost \$10
- 12 million in new funds for patient safety,
- 13 which is more than double of what I
- 14 calculate we're investing now. A 200
- 15 percent plus increase in resources might
- 16 demonstrate a renewed commitment to reducing
- 17 preventable harm for medical mistakes and
- 18 poor infection control practices.
- 19 There are over 2,600,000 hospital
- 20 discharges each year in New York State. A
- 21 small per discharge assessment could provide
- 22 a considerable new investment in patient
- 23 safety.
- As an example, Pennsyl vani a's
- 25 patient safety authority is permitted to

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA	/10-19	9-09	Committees	οn	Heal	th

- 2 assess up to \$6,000,000 per year to fund its
- 3 activities. Those funds are collected by
- 4 the Department of Health and transferred
- 5 into a patient safety trust fund. The
- 6 funding is based on a per hospital bed levy
- 7 which has been capped at six million and
- 8 then gets adjusted for inflation.
- 9 Now I'm not alone in arguing that
- 10 the keystone to successful programs is
- 11 funding. Consider this from a private
- 12 communication with an authority,
- 13 Pennsyl vani a authori ty manager, "My own
- 14 opinion is that funding is critical with
- 15 most programs suffering from being unfunded
- 16 or underfunded. Even large sums of money
- 17 are justified by just a few lives saved."
- 18 So I respectfully suggest that
- 19 New York's lack of attention to patient
- 20 safety is not only a violation of its
- 21 fiduciary responsibility, but an ethical
- 22 failure as well.
- There's something distasteful
- 24 about knowing bad things are happening to
- 25 patients, knowing that many of those things

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 are preventable, having the knowledge to
- 3 prevent them, and yet not doing so.
- 4 If I have time, I'll very quickly
- 5 switch to my experience with NYPORTS and
- 6 spend a little time on that subject.
- 7 So in terms of this funding
- 8 issue, it's my understanding that over the
- 9 years, NYPORTS has received less than
- 10 \$700,000 in annual funds at least in the
- 11 recent past.
- 12 For a number of years, a
- 13 substantial amount of those funds were used
- 14 to contract with the SUNY School of Public
- 15 Health for data analysis because the program
- 16 had no internal capacity to do its own data
- 17 analysis. Part of that analysis included
- 18 periodic efforts to validate the accuracy of
- 19 reporting in the NYPORTS by using SPARCS
- 20 data as an audit trail.
- 21 That analysis found over and over
- 22 again unexplainable divergence in the number
- 23 of reported events for selected codes
- 24 between NYPORTS and the comparable fields in
- 25 the SPARCS database. Attempts to reconcile

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

82

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

2 these two data sets were never very

3	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt productive. In recent years, it's my
4	understanding that almost all the funds were
5	used to upgrade a web-based reporting system
6	to replace a sort of old, antiquated
7	non-web-based reporting system.
8	So we're not talking about a lot
9	of money and most of it is going to outside
10	contractors. Now I'm not certain whether in
11	this economic climate the NYPORTS budget is
12	the same or it's been reduced. In my years
13	working on the statewide work group, my
14	observation was that senior management staff
15	was assigned their NYPORT responsibilities
16	as an extra curricula activity. Most of
17	them had other important responsibilities
18	which were their full-time job titles and
19	they worked on NYPORTS sort of out of their
20	hip pocket without full time the ability to
21	be full time. I'd suggest that that sent a
22	message to everyone that NYPORTS was not a
23	very valued program. It had really no
24	senior staff its own and it had this very
25	low level of funding.

83

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

However, I will say that in

working on the NYPORTS iteration from its

beginning, that I think it evolved actually

Page 77

- 5 into a very thoughtfully work-through and
- 6 potentially useful way of having
- 7 standardized reporting. I think the value
- 8 it may have had and it had, as people have
- 9 pointed out, more value perhaps in its first
- 10 years when it was more proactive, has
- 11 dissipated as a result of dwindling support.
- 12 The program, as I said, never had in house
- 13 analytic capacity until the arrival of
- 14 Dr. Morley, no clinical experience to rely
- 15 on either, except as provided by the
- 16 professional and clinical members of the
- 17 statewide work group.
- 18 I think we know that the state
- 19 and city controllers and news reports have
- 20 raised questions about the integrity of the
- 21 NYPORTS program. Within NYPORTS and the
- 22 DOH, there were concerns always about the
- 23 accuracy and completeness that NYPORTS
- 24 received, the reports received from
- 25 hospi tal s.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

84

- We've heard about the effort in
- 3 2001 to sort of use a tracer element
- 4 unexpected death within 48 hours. Not a
- 5 very subjective issue. You know, people are
- 6 either dead or alive. I guess sort of the

7	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt unexpected is the subjective part of that as
8	a tracer element to try to see how accurate
9	reporting was and, frankly, what came up was
10	the reporting was highly inaccurate and
11	highly variable. It is true as the
12	comptroller's report mentions that when the
13	commissioner reminded hospitals throughout
14	the state of their obligations to report
15	that particular code, the reporting
16	increased dramatically. So that we know it
17	can be done if people want to do it.
18	As has also been said, it's
19	unclear when you are not confident in the
20	accuracy and completeness of reporting, what
21	the numbers mean. Is it good reporter, good
22	hospital; good reporter, bad hospital; bad
23	hospital, bad reporter; bad hospital, good
24	reporter. We just don't know what it means.

And that's unfair to everybody. So even if

85

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 we make that data public, what does it mean 3 to anybody? It doesn't mean anything. I 4 think we have an obligation to the hospital 5 and other providers in New York State. 6 One of the things that may made 7 very clear and they participated with great energy in this process of developing the 8 Page 79

9	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt NYPORTS iteration is that they wanted to get
10	meaningful data back from this system that
11	would help them to compare themselves to
12	peers and to make improvements internally.
13	I think the accuracy and
14	completeness is very much an issue for them.
15	So I think we owe it to hospitals in the
16	state to have a level playing field, to be
17	able to say that whatever we take into
18	NYPORTS, and whatever we perform analytics
19	on in NYPORTS, represents the true picture
20	of what's going on in the hospital.
21	The playing field has to be level
22	for everyone so that the hospitals that do
23	invest in being good reporters and that
24	means they are serious about their own
25	quality improvement, are not harmed by

86

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 looking like they're outliers on the bad side because they have high numbers, and the 3 4 hospitals that don't invest shouldn't sort of get a free pass, because they look like 5 they're good hospitals, because their 6 7 numbers are Iow. 8 The data that goes into the system has to be complete because it's the 9 only way we're going to be able to use that 10

11	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt data to make improvements. If you ask me,
12	should NYPORTS be scrapped or saved, I would
13	say it shouldn't be scrapped. There's a lot
14	of good work that's gone into it.
15	I think it needs to be refocused.
16	I think probably the greatest value that we
17	can get from NYPORTS is to we already
18	know from NYPORTS and other literature that
19	what the sort of big ticket items are in
20	terms of where we can make improvement where
21	the frequency, the severity or the cost of
22	not doing the right thing, is significant.
23	I think we could use NYPORTS to
24	target one or two important things a year or
25	every two years that we're going to really

87

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 have an all out effort to make better in New York State, to have patient outcomes better, 3 to have their care safer. To be able to 4 track that on a regular, almost real-time 5 basis, and to continue to sort of push in 6 that direction so at the end of a period of 7 time, we can really say, have we or have we 8 9 not made this better for patients in New 10 York? Have we made the system safer? 11 I think we need to collect a wide 12 array of data, but I think the focus needs

13	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt to be much more granular in picking and
14	choosing things carefully that are the
15	utmost importance for improvement. Working
16	on those. Hopefully makes those

- 17 improvements and moving on to the next step.
- 18 So I think NYPORTS is a good basis. I think
- 19 we have a system that suffers greatly from
- 20 the lack of commitment on the part of all of
- 21 us to funding and re-sourcing it adequately
- 22 to do its job.
- 23 If we value this program then we
- 24 have to put our money and our resources
- 25 where are mouths are. I'll stop there.

88

- 2 SENATOR DUANE: Thank you, Mr.
- 3 Levin. I would have to say, the questions
- 4 that I had had for you you answered. I
- 5 would be remiss if I didn't tell you that in
- 6 our office, you are a rock star. So, you
- 7 know, I know you'll continue to be available
- 8 to us as we try to improve patient safety,
- 9 improve reform, NYPORTS, and I also very
- 10 much appreciate your comments about the
- 11 level playing field and, really, I could go
- 12 on and on, but in our office, you are a rock
- 13 star.
- 14 MR. LEVIN: I only wish I had the

15	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt salary that's commensurate with that.
16	SENATOR DUANE: So do I. For
17	you, for you.
18	MR. CONTI: I don't have any
19	questions for Mr. Levin.
20	MR. LEVIN: As I said, we will
21	hopefully be working with you to work on
22	specific recommendations with the
23	legislative agenda in mind. Thank you.
24	SENATOR DUANE: Absolutely.

89

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 We have slightly out of order,
- 3 our next testifiers, the former Lieutenant
- 4 Governor, and now the Chair of the Committee
- 5 to Reduce Infectious Deaths, Betsy

Thank you very very much.

6 McCaughey.

- 7 MS. McCAUGHEY: Thank you. I'm
- 8 very glad to be here today. Thank you for
- 9 your interest in this very important topic.
- 10 I'm going to focus my comments on one
- 11 specific bacterium, Clostridium difficile
- 12 and, the reason is, I would like to urge the
- 13 members of the assembly and the State Health
- 14 Department to add Clostridium difficile to
- the reportable infections in what will now
- 16 be our annual hospital infection reporting.

	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
17	And also to improve efforts to
18	educate healthcare workers on how to prevent
19	patients from contracting Clostridium
20	di ffi ci l e.
21	Let me tell you a few things
22	about it. It's not so much of a household
23	name as MRSA or VRE. This is one of the
24	newer bugs. It's been around for a long
25	time but it's suddenly posing a much graver
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	90
	NVCA (40, 40, 00, 00, 00, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 1
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	threat to patients throughout the United
3	states and Canada.
4	This hyper virulent strain that
5	has entered North America in the last 10
6	years and is now growing rapidly, really
7	raging through hospitals here, it's the same
8	hyper virulent strain that killed more
9	people in England last year than MRSA.
10	Last year about 300,000 Americans
11	contracted C. diff or Clostridium difficile.
12	We don't have numbers for New York State.
13	What is this? Well, it's a gram positive
14	infection and this bacterium has a hard
15	shell so it's in a spore. That's going to
16	be important to know in just a second.
17	About five percent of people
18	carry C.diff in their gastrointestinal

Page 84

19	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt systems normally. But it doesn't cause a
20	problem because the other bacteria in you GI
21	tract keep the C.diff under control.
22	But the story changes when you're
23	in a hospital. Because in a hospital, many
24	patients are taking antibiotics, and the
25	antibiotics kill the good germs, or good
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	91
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	flora and allows the C.diff to rage out of
3	control. When that happens, C.diff causes
4	deadly deadly diarrhea. It the out of
5	control nature of the diarrhea that makes
6	C. diff so hard to control in a hospital
7	because it gets on virtually every surface;
8	nurses' uniforms, bed rails, wheelchairs, IV
9	poles, over-the-bed tables, literally
10	everything. And then here's what happens.
11	A patient whose in his or her own room,
12	reaches over and just touches the bed table
13	or the bed rail, not seeing these very small
14	C. diff spores and then the C. diff spores get
15	on their hands, and then a few minutes later
16	they may touch their lips and ingest the
17	spores. Or their meal tray is delivered
18	and, without cleaning their hands, they pick
19	up the roll or their sandwich and they eat
20	it and swallow these spores along with their

0ct19	2009	Heal th	Transcri pt. txt
-------	------	---------	------------------

- 21 food.
- That's why cleaning is the
- 23 essential feature, essential strategy to
- 24 protect patients from C. diff. Because the
- 25 invisible spores are virtually on everything

92

- 2 in a hospital once C. diff becomes present
- 3 there. Just to give you a few examples, I
- 4 was doing gram rounds at Thomas Jefferson
- 5 Hospital in Philadelphia recently and the
- 6 infection control officer put up a slide of
- 7 one patient room. Three consecutive
- 8 patients were admitted to that room. Al
- 9 three contracted C. diff, one died. Out at
- 10 Intermountain Health Center in Provo, Utah,
- 11 eight infants in the neonatal intensive care
- 12 unit contracted C. diff. It was traced back
- 13 to three bassinets in one corner of the NICU
- 14 that had been inadequately cleaned.
- When I say "cleaning is
- 16 essential," it requires a more rigorous
- 17 strategy than has been used in the past.
- 18 For example, researcher at Case Western
- 19 Reserve in the Cleveland VA found that after
- 20 rooms are terminally cleaned, that is deemed
- 21 ready for the next patient to be admitted to
- 22 that room, 78 percent of the surfaces still

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt had C.diff on them. But when the researchers worked with the cleaning staff to use bleach and to drench and wait, rather EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

93

	9
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	than the quick spray and wipe, they were
3	able to reduce that contamination level to
4	one percent. So rigorous cleaning is one of
5	the most important things that can be done
6	to prevent patients from ingesting those
7	spores.
8	It's also really important to
9	educate hospital personnel about C.diff
10	because, believe it or not, doctors and
11	nurses and other healthcare workers who have
12	been in the field for a decade or more, know
13	very little about Clostridium difficile,
14	since it's one of the newer villains on the
15	scene.
16	The result is that recent studies
17	have shown that at about a third or more of
18	heal thcare professionals don't know that
19	cleaning with alcohol based hand sanitizers
20	won't remove C. diff spores from your hands.
21	You have to literally use soap and water and
22	wash them down the drain.
23	They also were unaware of how

Most

patients are contracting C. diff.

25

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Hearth
2	antibiotics cause C.diff. Well, they really
3	don't. They make a patient vulnerable to
4	it, but if the patient doesn't ingest those
5	spores, they're not going to get C.diff.
6	In 95 percent of cases, patients
7	are giving it to themselves by touching the
8	contaminated surfaces in the hospital and
9	then allowing the spore to reach their
10	mouths. That's why the cleaning is so
11	important.
12	One study shows, for example,
13	that a third of the blood pressure cuffs
14	that are moved from room to room and wrapped
15	around one patients bare room after another
16	have C. diff spores on the inside of them.
17	It's a quick trip from the
18	patient's arm to the patient's fingertips
19	and then into the patient's mouth. So, as I
20	said before, I'm here to urge you to
21	consider three things. One is, because of
22	the importance of C. diff as a threat to
23	patient safety, adding it to the list of
24	reportable infections. It's particularly
25	important to do so because the correlation

95

NYSA/10-19-0	9 Committees	on	Heal	l th
N13A/10-19-0	7 COIIIIII LLEES	OII	пеаі	ııı

- 2 between adequate hygiene and rigorous
- 3 environmental cleaning, and the rate of
- 4 C. diff, the incidence of C. diff in a
- 5 hospital is compelling. There is study
- 6 after study now to show that when hospitals
- 7 undertake very rigorous cleaning of
- 8 patients's rooms, they can bring the C. diff
- 9 rate way down.
- 10 For example, Carlene Mutow, at
- 11 the University of Pittsburgh Presbyterian
- 12 reduced C. diff associated diarrhea 89
- 13 percent through a strategy that featured
- 14 rigorous cleaning of patient's rooms with
- 15 bl each.
- Secondly, we need to educate
- 17 doctors and nurses and healthcare workers in
- 18 New York State. I know that every two years
- 19 heal thcare workers and physicians are
- 20 required to undergo a course provided by New
- 21 York State and pass the test. But it
- 22 doesn't feature the knowledge we know about
- 23 C. diff. And, as a result, if you stand in a
- 24 hospital for even one evening, you'll see
- 25 that there is total lack of awareness of how

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA/10-19-09	Committees	on H	leal	th

- 2 patients are getting C. diff. Nurses aren't
- 3 warning patients, don't put that cookie on
- 4 the over-the-bed table and eat it because
- 5 you'll be eating the C. diff spores along
- with the cookie. 6
- 7 So we need to improve education
- 8 and testing of healthcare workers in New
- 9 York State to reflect this new knowledge.
- 10 I'm going to show you just two tools, three
- 11 tools here. One is a card that we've had
- 12 printed for hospitals and distributed free
- 13 of charge. It's a little tent card. It's
- 14 in English on one side and, in this case,
- 15 Spanish on the other side, but we can print
- 16 it in any language, and it says, "please
- 17 clean your hands before enjoying this meal
- 18 and avoid placing your food or utensils on
- 19 any surface except your plate." We need to
- 20 help patients understand that they're giving
- 21 C. diff to themselves in 95 percent of cases
- 22 because they're unaware of how they get it,
- 23 that's it's on the surfaces all around their
- 24 bed.
- 25 Secondly, we have a cleaning card

- 2 here that we've created that digests and
- 3 translates into simple language the steps
- 4 that are necessary to adequately clean a
- 5 hospital room. It's, again, in English on
- 6 one side, in this case Spanish on the other.
- 7 But we have them in Korean and other
- 8 languages too.
- 9 And, thirdly, we have a 15 step
- 10 brochure that patients -- that explains to
- 11 patients, educates patients on how to
- 12 protect themselves from hospital infection
- 13 and one of the most critical steps in there
- 14 is alerting patients, clean your hands
- 15 before eating, and avoid putting your food
- 16 on any surface except your plate.
- 17 So I hope this is a helpful
- 18 reminder to everyone in New York State in
- 19 the Health Department and in the New York
- 20 State Assembly that with some simple
- 21 additional steps, we can protect patients in
- 22 the hospital in New York from this growing
- 23 threat, Clostridium difficile. Thank you.
- 24 SENATOR DUANE: Thank you very
- 25 much. It's very nice to see you. Your

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

98

- 2 dedication and good work and your
- 3 missionary-like zeal on this issue is very Page 91

- 4 much appreciated. So thank you for making
- 5 the time and coming here, and you've given
- 6 us -- I don't want to say food for thought,
- 7 but you've given us some good information so
- 8 when we work with the institutions, we can
- 9 improve patient safety. So thank you very
- 10 much for that.
- DR. McCAUGHEY: You're welcome.
- 12 Especially the reporting issue.
- 13 SENATOR DUANE: Our next speaker
- 14 is Kathleen Ciccone, the executive director,
- 15 Quality Institute, Healthcare Association of
- 16 New York State. Welcome.
- 17 MS. CICCONE: Thank you very
- 18 much. We appreciate the opportunity to be
- 19 here, Chairman Duane and staff members.
- 20 My name is Kathy Ciccone. I am
- 21 the executive director for the Quality
- 22 Institute at the Healthcare Association of
- 23 New York State. And with me is Dr. Robert
- 24 Panzer. Dr. Panzer serves in many roles.
- 25 He'schief quality officer, associate vice

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

99

- 2 President of Patient Care Quality and
- 3 Safety, and Professor of Medicine of
- 4 Community and Preventative Medicine at
- 5 University of Rochester.

- 6 Also, in pertinent to these
- 7 discussions today, Dr. Panzer was the
- 8 chairperson of the NYPORTS Advisory
- 9 Committee for the Department of Health and
- 10 served in that role for many years.
- 11 I have submitted written
- 12 testimony on behalf the association and our
- 13 members. But my comments are more
- 14 abbreviated and I'd be glad to respond to
- 15 any questions that you may have during that
- 16 discussion. But I'd also like to point out
- 17 that what you'll hear in terms of our
- 18 written -- of our comments, many of them
- 19 overlap with those made by previous
- 20 speakers, in particular, I would say Dr.
- 21 John Morley and Mr. Art Levin, two
- 22 individuals that we've worked very closely
- 23 with on many of our efforts to improve
- 24 quality and patient safety.
- 25 My comments really fall into two

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

100

- 2 major categories. First and foremost, I do
- 3 want to underline the commitment of New York
- 4 State healthcare organizations to quality
- 5 improvement and meeting the expectations for
- 6 the reporting of quality data. Most
- 7 importantly, for using that information to Page 93

- 8 improve care for patients.
- 9 And, second, I'd also like to
- 10 share a series of recommendations that we
- 11 believe will enhance NYPORTS as a system for
- 12 quality and patient safety and lead to
- 13 improved patient care. These
- 14 recommendations fall into three areas, one
- 15 is alignment and integration of various
- 16 quality reporting databases, similar to what
- 17 Senator Duane referenced earlier, and in
- 18 your comments with Dr. Morley.
- 19 Second of all, focusing on some
- 20 of the reporting efforts and that is
- 21 consistent with what Art Levin was talking
- 22 about, and then also improving the
- 23 capabilities of NYPORTS to better
- 24 disseminate its best practice learnings to
- 25 heal thcare organizations throughout the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

101

- 2 state.
- 3 You know, I would like to start
- 4 off by saying, there have been tremendous
- 5 advancements in New York State healthcare
- 6 organizations with regard to quality and
- 7 patient safety since the IOM report.
- 8 Hospitals have significantly
- 9 improved their culture and really focused on Page 94

- 10 improving quality and patient safety from
- 11 the board level on down. Hospitals in New
- 12 York State have undertaken very important
- 13 steps to implement practices that support
- 14 clinical improvement in patient safety.
- 15 Every hospital has a rigorous
- 16 program in place that supports
- 17 organization-wide quality and patient-safety
- 18 programs. The process begins with the board
- 19 of trustees and it cascades across the
- 20 organization, but despite these efforts,
- 21 adverse events, although rare, they do
- 22 occur. And these events are tragic for
- 23 patients, for family and for caregivers.
- 24 When they do occur, New York
- 25 Hospitals undertake a variety of strategies

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

102

- 2 to begin -- that begin with taking care of
- 3 the patient and supporting the patient and
- 4 his or her family rectifying harm that was
- 5 caused whenever that's possible.
- 6 Organizations also undertake a
- 7 rigorous investigation to identify the cause
- 8 if there's an error or accident and
- 9 implement strategies to prevent that
- 10 reoccurrence. This is called a root cause
- 11 analysis in many cases, which is really a Page 95

	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
12	very in-depth complex process of review and
13	evaluation that involves multiple
14	caregivers, experts both within and outside
15	an organi zati on.
16	In addition to conducting a root
17	cause analysis, hospitals also report to the
18	State Department of Health via NYPORTS. But
19	NYPORTS is really only one piece of what is
20	a much broader performance improvement
21	program in which hospitals are engaged.
22	SENATOR DUANE: This is a
23	question we were going to ask you, so
24	MS. CICCONE: Which is?
25	SENATOR DUANE: What are the

103

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 others?
- 3 MS. CICCONE: We'd be happy to
- 4 talk about that. In fact, in addition to
- 5 our written testimony, in one of the
- 6 handouts there's actually something that's
- 7 called the "Pinnacle Award" for quality and
- 8 patient safety. That's just one publication
- 9 that the association put out every year and
- 10 begins to highlight a number of the
- 11 excellent strategies and programs that
- 12 hospitals have in place right now for
- 13 quality improvement.

Page 96

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt At the association Level, we've

- 15 been involved in a number of collaboratives
- 16 and partnerships with the Department of
- 17 Health, with CMS, with experts across the
- 18 country such as the Institute For Healthcare
- 19 Improvement, with the American Hospital
- 20 Association, and, locally, with experts in
- 21 each area.

14

- 22 And I think that Dr. Morley
- 23 talked about the Ventilator-Associated
- 24 Pneumonia Program which was supported by the
- 25 Department of Health and we conducted, we

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

104

- 2 saw significant improvements in that. HANYS
- 3 has also served as a statewide node for the
- 4 Institute for Healthcare Improvement both in
- 5 the 500 Lives Campaign and the Five Million
- 6 Lives Campaign.
- Nearly every hospital in the
- 8 state agreed to participate in that
- 9 initiative and to adopt the strategies for
- 10 improving care that were part of the menu of
- 11 different options that were available.
- 12 So hospitals -- and at the
- 13 regional level, I know that Lorraine Ryan
- 14 from Greater New York is going to talk about
- 15 their many initiatives and collaboratives, Page 97

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 16 and every other region also can talk about 17 that because hospitals are engaged in a 18 whole series of collaboratives. 19 Also attached to the written 20 testimony you might see a document that 21 shows a number of different reporting 22 programs. That document really is intended 23 just to illustrate the many many public 24 reporting and hospital reporting initiatives 25 that occur in New York State.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	Hospitals really need to report
3	information to a whole variety of
4	organizations and, sometimes that
5	information is inconsistent, there aren't
6	uniform standard definitions, there's not
7	consistent reporting requirements and that
8	leads to some confusion, frankly, in some of
9	the work that's being done.
10	But I'd also like to talk a
11	little bit about NYPORTS and how well it's
12	working and without really wanting to date
13	myself, I will say that I've been at the
14	association for quite a while, and was there
15	when NYPORTS was first initiated. So the
16	association has worked well with the support
17	of our board of trustees with the Department Page 98

- 18 of Health to really work on developing,
- 19 implementing and refining NYPORTS across
- 20 many years.
- 21 But when it was first instituted,
- 22 NYPORTS was really considered to be a very
- 23 innovative improvement effort and,
- 24 unfortunately, and over time, as the system
- 25 became more robust, hospitals really were

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

106

- 2 able to look to NYPORTS to obtain
- 3 information about how they might be able to
- 4 better improve their care and to have
- 5 comparative data with respect to their
- 6 peers. And the program served a dual role,
- 7 and the dual role is one informing the
- 8 Department of Health when adverse events
- 9 occur.
- 10 And, secondly, it served the role
- 11 of supporting quality improvement efforts.
- 12 But the environment has changed. A whole
- 13 host of other reporting programs are in
- 14 place right now and there's been a
- 15 proliferation of those at both the state and
- 16 federal level that includes the CMS,
- 17 Hospital Quality Reporting Program, also
- 18 known as Core Measures, it includes the New
- 19 York State Department of Health Infection Page 99

- 20 Reporting Program, HANYS, Greater New York,
- 21 Medical Consumers, and other groups, worked
- 22 with the Department of Health and the
- 23 legislature to craft that legislation.
- 24 There's a hospital acquired condition
- 25 program which is in place through CMS and

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

107

- 2 also through the Department of Health.
- 3 There's the AHRQ quality indicators, and
- 4 there are any number of registries that
- 5 hospitals use for reporting and obtaining
- 6 information about best practices.
- 7 Since that time, when NYPORTS
- 8 first initiated, there's also been a number
- 9 of significant advancements in electronic
- 10 registries and information that is available
- 11 via that.
- For example, we have hospital
- 13 information technology, we have electronic
- 14 medical records in many organizations, and
- 15 there is the ability to draw from some of
- 16 the administrative databases some
- 17 information.
- 18 For example, the hospital
- 19 acquired conditions are identified by CMS
- 20 through administrative data reviews. And
- 21 unfortunately, although there are many Page 100

- 22 requirements at the state and the federal
- 23 level, as I said before, they're fragmented.
- 24 Lacking some uniform and standardized
- 25 framework, the efforts provide inconsistent

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

108

- 2 definitions in reporting methods, and the
- 3 inconsistencies and the silo approaches
- 4 really serve to undermine many of the
- 5 quality improvement work that is being done
- 6 in organizations. It causes a lot of rework
- 7 because we're diverting scarce resources
- 8 towards additional reporting, the
- 9 inconsistency results in confusion, not just
- 10 for the healthcare organizations but also
- 11 for the public who obtain or are given much
- 12 of this information for the Department of
- 13 Health because it's unable to really take
- 14 advantage of other databases that are
- 15 available with respect to integrating that
- 16 information and to share in the learning and
- 17 the analysis that had been conducted even
- 18 through other state registry or databases as
- 19 well as across the country.
- 20 Frankly, you know, it is our
- 21 opinion that the department has not had
- 22 sufficient resources to analyze the data
- 23 that is obtained through NYPORTS and then to Page 101

- 24 develop best practices to improve care
- 25 across the state. And, unfortunately, what

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

109

- 2 has happened over time is NYPORTS has
- 3 transitioned from its role with respect to a
- 4 dual role of reporting and improvement to
- 5 one really around simply reporting.
- 6 And from our view, we think it's
- 7 really important to point out that reporting
- 8 is only valuable when it leads to
- 9 improvement. And NYPORTS is most powerful
- 10 when we can use it to improve the systems of
- 11 care because reporting itself doesn't have
- 12 any intrinsic value.
- New York State hospitals support
- 14 reporting adverse events but they are
- 15 frustrated by the lack of meaningful
- 16 information that has been able to be coming
- 17 back from NYPORTS and that can be used to
- 18 improve care and promote patient safety.
- 19 We believe that NYPORTS needs to
- 20 be redesigned. So to answer your question
- 21 do we think that NYPORTS should be scrapped
- 22 or improved, we think that NYPORTS needs to
- 23 be improved so that it can become an
- 24 efficient reporting system for improving
- 25 quality of care.

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	Our recommendations primarily
3	fall into the following areas:
4	First and foremost, New York
5	State hospitals really do support event
6	reporting and understand that enhancing
7	patient safety must be a shared
8	responsibility of healthcare organizations,
9	providers, and the state.
10	We need to develop the next
11	generation of NYPORTS programs to achieve
12	the goal of efficient reporting. NYPORTS
13	needs to be a tool for patient safety and,
14	to this end, HANY urges the state to develop
15	an up to date, efficient, and effective
16	program for reporting, investigating and
17	learning how to prevent serious adverse
18	events.
19	The NYPORTS system must be able
20	to document the impact of serious adverse
21	events, monitor trends, evaluate the
22	effectiveness of prevention efforts. HANYS
23	recommends that a formal and regular
24	feedback mechanism be put in place to
25	communicate lessons learned in the field.

NYSA/10-19-09	Committees	on	Heal	th

- 2 These goals will only be met if the state is
- 3 able to make a commitment to adequately fund
- 4 the program.
- 5 Measures reportable to NYPORTS
- 6 should be aligned with other national
- 7 reporting definitions and methodologies.
- 8 The growing demands for data place an
- 9 enormous strain on this entire healthcare
- 10 system. Standardized definitions in
- 11 reporting will not only reduce duplicative
- 12 and misaligned reporting obligations, but
- 13 they'll also result in more accurate and
- 14 consistent reporting whenever possible.
- The Department of Health could
- 16 streamline the NYPORTS program to focus its
- 17 efforts on a more defined set of quality
- 18 measures thereby enabling it to use the data
- 19 collected to reduce errors and improve
- 20 quality. When possible, the NYPORTS
- 21 reporting category should be defined using
- 22 such currently reporting requirements as the
- 23 CMS hospital associated conditions.
- 24 Standardized definitions will
- 25 reduce the duplicative and misaligned

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	reporting, and the information will result
3	in more accurate and complete reporting as
4	well as well as increased opportunities to
5	improve patient care.
6	With that, I'd like to turn it
7	over to Dr. Panzer to talk a little bit
8	about his role at the hospital and in terms
9	of being patient safety officer, but also
0	his role and experience with the Department
1	of Health as the Chairman of the Committee
2	for NYPORTS.
3	SENATOR DUANE: Welcome. And we
4	actually had you down as a separate
5	testifier witness, but I'm happy you're part
6	of this panel. I'm sorry I didn't identify
7	you in advance, but welcome and thank you.
8	DR. PANZER: Thank you. It's a
9	pleasure to be here in both the roles Kathy
20	mentioned as chief quality officer of the
21	medical center and hospital, chair of the

22

23

24

25

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

And recently I was a patient in

113

NYPORTS Council for I think about a decade.

my own hospital, so all the things you've

talked about, about infection prevention and

2	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt things like that are very real.
3	I thought I'd comment a bit about
4	the history and evolution of the system, to
5	not duplicate what others have talked about,
6	and I go back to 1994 when we had an event
7	reporting system. It was called PETS,
8	Patient Event Tracking System, it was in its
9	second iteration, and a lot of hospitals
10	were reporting, writing what I'd like to
11	call essays about events that occurred very
12	often about events that were neither
13	preventable nor in a category where one
14	could have an effort to improve the care.
15	A number of us were contacted by
16	the then deputy commissioner of the
17	department, Dr. Sue, in late 1994 and asked
18	to work on a re-design of the system, and I
19	still recall the conversation because it
20	basically went like this, why are you asking
21	me, I don't believe in incident reporting as
22	an important part or experience with the PET
23	systems is that it's not all that useful.

Page 106

114

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

2 useful, and he said, that's the point. We

3 want to make it better. And so I said, be

We know we need to do it, but it's not all

that useful, and our staff don't find it

24

∩c+10	2000	Haal th	Transcri	nt	tvt
(1), 1 1 9	ノいハソタ	пеан ин		1)1	1 X I

- 4 happy to participate, and I think the other
- 5 hospital representatives did, if we could
- 6 turn it into something that was more useful
- 7 in improving patient care, and, to that end,
- 8 we agreed. The commissioners changed over
- 9 in '94 into '95, and the new commissioner's
- 10 office called us in early '95 with a request
- 11 to do the same, but to add another component
- 12 which was to reduce the burden of reporting
- 13 and other required activities on the
- 14 hospitals in New York because, as you may
- 15 recall, there was a major medicaid budget
- 16 crisis that year, and the hospitals were
- 17 struggling.
- 18 So our group was convened in the
- 19 spring of 1995. We had a retreat. I think
- 20 a number of people in this room were at that
- 21 retreat, Kathy and myself, along with DOH
- 22 staff, and the vision of that group was to
- 23 take an existing event reporting system, and
- 24 turn it into something that would improve
- 25 the health of the population of New York,

115

- 2 not to make it the best event reporting
- 3 system, but to make it something that was
- 4 useful to improve care.
- 5 And, to that end, the group came

- 6 up with a number of things, first is that
- 7 the categories were then needed to be
- 8 reported needed to be focused. They needed
- 9 to be clear. They needed to be important.
- 10 We needed to get away from paper that was
- 11 mailed to Albany and went into, we hear
- 12 boxes that may have been closed and never
- 13 opened, but I don't know that for a fact,
- 14 into a computer database system which soon
- 15 after turned into a web-based system. The
- 16 group designed the system, tested it in the
- 17 nine hospitals represented on the work
- 18 group.
- 19 And the next year, 1996, then
- 20 expanded the test later that year to 28
- 21 hospitals, and then as a sign of the fact
- 22 that the system was perceived to be more
- 23 useful, there was a voluntary third test for
- 24 which 130 New York Hospitals volunteered
- 25 before the system fully went live because it

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

116

- 2 did reduce burden and it was more useful.
- 3 So NYPORTS, as we know it,
- 4 roughly went live in 1998 with, I believe,
- 5 the web-based reporting then, or close to
- 6 it, and the so called trackable events,
- 7 which are the lesser events with short

8	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt reports and the more detailed reports on the
9	more serious events.
10	In 2000, the Joint Commission on
11	Accreditation of Hospitals was pushing on
12	the safety front in a very good way by
13	saying we needed to do a credible analysis
14	of those events that occurred using
15	root-cause analysis.
16	The NYPORTS then Council I think
17	took that idea and said we can take the
18	joint commission format and apply it to the
19	detailed events in New York. It would be a
20	more useful system. So the format was
21	created and was rolled out to all the
22	hospitals in 2000. And has become a part of
23	the way we do quality work in our hospitals.
24	In 2001, you heard there was the
25	analysis of the administrative data on

117

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health reporting of the subcategory of death within 2 3 48 hours, I think of surgery, but I think I may -- is that right or wrong? And it was 4 the one that was quoted as showing a 16 5 6 percent reporting rate which led to the 7 commission's letter that you've heard about. 8 So a focus on completeness, but there was a very good period in NYPORTS from 9 Page 109

10	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 2002 to 2004, and that was the period when
11	the department had a grant from the agency
12	of healthcare research and quality through
13	its event reporting subcategory that
14	three-year grant enabled the department to
15	staff NYPORTS to improve the system. It
16	gave additional resources to the school of
17	public health in Albany to analyze the data.
18	It funded three pilot projects on improving
19	postoperative heart attacks, postoperative
20	blood clots and surgical site infections.
21	And it was the one time in the
22	history of the NYPORTS it was adequately
23	staffed, and it was only in hindsight that
24	we can see this. During the previous years,
25	we heard things were tight, as I think a

118

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health number of people mentioned, the department 2 staff working on it had other jobs and we 3 4 often heard about some of the funding coming 5 from discretionary budgets as opposed to hardcore funding. 6 7 So when that grant went away at 8 the end of, I believe 2004 into 2005, there 9 was a period of transition that takes us 10 forward to now, there was an effort to 11 further focus NYPORTS, based on the analysis Page 110

12	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt that was done, and the cross tabulation of
13	NYPORTS events with the administrative data,
14	and that lead to the reduction of the
15	numbers of so-called trackable events from
16	25 down to five or six, which was a wise
17	thing to do because the other 20 events were
18	of uncertain value, of lower frequency, and
19	the five or six that were kept, were those
20	that were most important to patient
21	outcomes.
22	And that takes us forward to
23	today, at least in my experience in the
24	system. The root cause analysis, part of

NYPORTS is a robust part of the system.

25

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

119

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 It's a core activity in our hospital quality 3 and safety program. While I was here this morning listening to you, there were several 4 e-mails from my home institution about 5 6 root-cause analyses that were either in 7 process or to start; should they be included; how do we determine standard of 8 9 care? And other things that we do in our 10 routine work. That keep works well and 11 keeps us focused on a number of key events. 12 The trackable events with short 13 forms have passed their time as a number of

Page 111

14	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt people, including Kathy, mentioned the
15	federal work to track through administrate
16	data hospital-acquired conditions, or the
17	agency research and quality, patient safety
18	and quality indicators, really capture
19	various similar concepts in administrative
20	data coded by our own medical records
21	department, and meets the needs we have in
22	those areas.
23	That was not always true in that
24	we didn't always have the so-called
25	present-on-admission indicator to determine
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	the difference between events that occurred
3	in the hospital from those that the patients
4	came in with.
5	So, with that, I support
6	virtually every speaker's comments and the
7	need to improve the system to keep the
8	system, to focus the system, to staff it
9	adequately, and to make it part of an
10	overall patient safety system in New York.

Page 112

SENATOR DUANE: Thank you both

very much. I'm aware that I may have

questioning that bigger is better, I

understand that, while you're not

sounded -- because of a couple of lines of

11 12

13

14

16	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt disagreeing with that, it depends on how
17	that would be done and maybe less big in
18	some areas would be better, and more bigger
19	in other areas. I'm not very articulate,
20	but I think you know what I'm saying.
21	So is it possible and likely and
22	how can we align reporting with other
23	reporting? Is that achievable, and if we
24	use before I even so let me hold that
25	thought for a moment.
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	12°
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	I do find and I am aware, you
3	know, I know of all of the reporting, but
4	there is nothing like a visual to drive home
5	the point.
6	But if we agree in what we do and
7	what we're required to report, or even if we
8	don't agree, but imagine that we did all
9	agree that that would be a floor, and if
10	that was a base, is it possible to align
11	that with what is asked, for instance, by
12	federal statute and regulation and not lose
13	data that we're getting, and can we still
14	I know this is several questions in a row,

but use that as a way to improve patient

safety? That's sort of -- that's to both of

15

16 17

you.

18	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt MS. CICCONE: I'll be glad to
19	start, and, Bob, I hope you'll chime in.
20	So, Senator, I think your questions were, is
21	it possible to align some of the various
22	databases and definitions across national
23	and state efforts?
24	SENATOR DUANE: Yes.
25	MS. CICCONE: I just want to make
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	122
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	sure that I understand your questions. And,
3	secondly, if we do that, do we improve or
4	reduce the usefulness of the information
5	that we're already collecting in NYPORTS?
6	SENATOR DUANE: And the
7	potentially usefulness even if it's not
8	being used in a useful manner now.
9	MS. CICCONE: Sure. Sure. I
10	think that in many areas, it is possible to
11	align the national definitions and national
12	reporting requirements with state
13	requirements, and we've done that to a
14	certain extent.
15	For example, HANYS board had
16	worked to develop a policy, a billing policy
17	around adverse events. And we were trying
18	to create one statewide policy, to put one
19	statewide practice, and then we worked with
	Page 114

20	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt the Office of Medicaid to develop its policy
21	as it moved forward on that, but many of the
22	definitions that we used were actually
23	incorporated from the national definitions.
24	So there is some precedence, in fact, where
25	the state has looked to federal efforts to
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	123
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	inform its own practices.
3	With respect, for example, to
4	something like infection reporting, you
5	know, the Department of Health has an
6	infection reporting program which we support
7	and helped to design. That program is
8	something that took over actually some of
9	the infection reporting around surgical site
10	infections that used to occur through
11	NYPORTS.
12	The area where we think there may
13	be an opportunity for improvement, is the
14	data is now reported to the national
15	database that is run by CDC, the Centers For
16	Disease Control. And there's also another
17	database at the national level, the CMS
18	Quality Reporting Databases Core Measures,
19	the infection information that's reported to
20	that database is a little bit different than

what's reported at the CDC database.

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 22 We think it's possible to 23 integrate those two efforts and have one 24 reporting system that would give us a very 25 robust set of information about infections EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 124 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 and improve, not only the information that 3 we have, but also the usefulness of it 4 because we would be able to draw from the 5 national experiences and apply it to our own 6 state setting. 7 We think that's true in many of the reporting categories. But we can use 8 the agency for healthcare, quality and 9 10 research, their definitions to be able to 11 draw from administrative databases and 12 develop some comparative reports, but it 13 won't be possible in every instance.

understand that and, you know, certainly we 14 15 believe where it's possible and where it's 16 appropriate that the state should make every 17 effort to integrate its own databases and 18 some of the line of questioning that you 19 raised earlier this morning about, is it 20 possible to integrate some of the various 21 databases at the state level, we believe that would be an improvement, as well as to 22 23 align the definitions at the national Page 116

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 24 database, the national level.

Bob, would you add to that?

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	DR. PANZER: Sure. I think one
3	thing that would be important both for
4	efficiency and having the right focus areas
5	is to align what's done in New York with the
6	national standards that have been set by the
7	national quality forum. CMS and joint
8	commissions and others have committed to use
9	that forum to set its definitions on one of
10	the technical advisory panels on one of the
11	categories on blood clots.
12	So if we go for the same
13	definitions, then when people look at issues
14	from different directions, they're going to
15	be looking at the same thing. I think we
16	should keep, as Dr. Morley talked about, the
17	good special focused areas of improvement
18	that have grown up over the years which have
19	some depth, which are much more clinically
20	detailed than the routine systems that we
21	have, and add selective priorities, driven
22	by the data about what happens to patients
23	in New York. C.difficile is not a bad
24	concept to add because in our hospital, it
25	is a top priority right now, very hard to

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA/10-19-09	Committees	on	Heal th

- 2 fight, and it's a real problem for our
- 3 patients.
- 4 So I think standardization will
- 5 reduce the redundancy in waste. We're now
- 6 reporting, if not scores, a hundred or 200
- 7 measures to different entities and I think
- 8 the discord between the different
- 9 definitions for the approaches is a problem.
- 10 SENATOR DUANE: I'm going to turn
- 11 the mike over, and I'm sure you're all
- 12 saying, thank heavens, but after I ask this
- 13 next question, to Assembly Member Gottfried,
- 14 but is there value in focusing all of the,
- 15 you know, stakeholders, that's the new, you
- 16 know, all the stakeholders on maybe a few or
- 17 even a couple of events to do a very
- 18 thorough analysis of those without regard to
- 19 where they may be with the goal of
- 20 improvement across all systems?
- DR. PANZER: I think so. They're
- 22 kind of universal. In our hospital, we have
- 23 an internal weekly report, it's actually
- 24 called "The Report of Harm," which is
- 25 internally controversial because people feel

NYSA/10-1	9-09	Committees	οn	Heal	th:
NI 3A/ 10-1	7-07	COMMINI LLCCS	OH	пса	LII

- 2 it sounds negative, but our point is to get
- 3 attention. But what we report there every
- 4 week are the previous weeks and tracking
- 5 back from there, central line infections,
- 6 surgical site infections, C. difficle
- 7 infections, pressure ulcers, and falls, and
- 8 we track, in other ways, unexpected deaths.
- 9 So there are a number of focus
- 10 areas that are of universal interest to
- 11 hospitals that I think could lead to
- 12 improvement and, in fact, the mandated
- 13 reporting through the NHSN, the CSC system
- 14 for central line infections, and surgical
- 15 line infections that we do today in New York
- 16 is an example of doing exactly that.
- 17 SENATOR DUANE: So maybe that is
- 18 something we can look at with the department
- 19 to start it off with a couple and then we'll
- 20 see the value and either expand or whatever
- 21 from there, or not expand, see if that's
- 22 what we should continue to do.
- 23 I'm just going to step out for a
- 24 brief moment.
- 25 MS. CICCONE: If I can just add

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 to Bob's comments, earlier Bob mentioned
- 3 that we think -- one of the times when the
- 4 department was most successful, when the
- 5 NYPORTS program was most effective was --
- 6 went ahead and focused attention on a couple
- 7 of specific areas and that was through the
- 8 HRQ grants that it had, and it was very very
- 9 hel pful.
- 10 I can remember going to NYPORTS
- 11 meetings that were held at the school of
- 12 public health, and I had to get there early
- 13 because, if I didn't, there wouldn't be a
- 14 seat in the room. And that was when NYPORTS
- 15 was absolutely the most useful, the most
- 16 meaningful. There were as many people in
- 17 the audience as there were at the table
- 18 because everybody saw that as a very viable
- 19 and strategic and great learning
- 20 opportunity. And that really was a result
- 21 of the focus initiatives and efforts by the
- 22 department.
- 23 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: And when was
- 24 that period?
- 25 MS. CICCONE: It was a few --

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

129

- 3 believe 2002 through 2004, roughly those
- 4 cal endar years.
- 5 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: I'm back and
- 6 I'm sorry I had to miss the first couple of
- 7 hours of the hearing. I wish I had good
- 8 news to bring you, but I don't.
- 9 A couple of questions just from
- 10 the portion of your testimony that I've been
- 11 hearing so far.
- 12 On the question of, I guess,
- 13 revising what gets reported under NYPORTS or
- 14 how things are categorized, and you may have
- 15 spoken to this in your written testimony or
- 16 in your oral testimony, are these revisions
- 17 things that the department can do
- 18 administratively or is statutory change
- 19 needed?
- 20 DR. PANZER: I'm sure we would
- 21 defer to the department on that. I believe
- 22 that the hard core of the statute relates to
- 23 what we would call the detailed event -- the
- 24 detailed reviews and the root cause analysis
- 25 component of NYPORTS. I believe the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

130

- 2 department could further reduce or eliminate
- 3 the trackable events.
- 4 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: And have you Page 121

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 5 raised this question with the department 6 and, if so, what has been their response? 7 MS. CICCONE: I can respond to 8 that if you like. Actually, HANYS has 9 talked with the department and worked with 10 the department along with the Allied 11 Regional Associations and the hospitals 12 across the state to really look at what 13 events are being reported in NYPORTS right now and where can we scale back and focus 14 15 our attention to be most effective? 16 I think that there is some common 17 understanding about areas that are most 18 important to address, and we certainly, the 19 changes that we recommended in our written 20 testimony were that we perhaps focus on the

statutorial required events so it wouldn't

require any sort of the changes in statute

and then add to that, perhaps some common

focused areas that are important to look at.

21

22

23

24

25

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Well, that's

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	what you said to them. Have you gotten
3	feedback from the department?
4	MS. CICCONE: The conversations
5	that we've had with the department is that
6	we certainly and I don't really want to Page 122

- 7 speak for the Department of Health or Dr.
- 8 Morley, but, yes, I can tell you that there
- 9 was an understanding that we would be most
- 10 effective if we focused in on certain
- 11 efforts, and the department was actually
- 12 supportive of streamlining some of the
- 13 reporting requirements so that it could do
- 14 that.
- 15 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: The other
- 16 thing I'd like to ask about, and, again, I
- 17 don't know whether it was touched on in your
- 18 testimony, is the hospital internal peer
- 19 review processes. Are those processes
- 20 working as well as they possibly could?
- 21 Or are there -- well, I don't
- 22 know if any human activity meets that
- 23 standard, but are there changes that should
- 24 be made legislatively or otherwise that
- 25 would improve the functioning of those

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

132

- 2 processes?
- 3 MS. CICCONE: Well, I would agree
- 4 that probably it would be hard to identify
- 5 any process that works as best as it
- 6 possibly can, but the peer review programs
- 7 in hospitals are a very rigorous program for
- 8 quality improvement, assessment of quality Page 123

- 9 improvement and performance enhancement. So
- 10 that it's very important as hospitals
- 11 investigate different events.
- They really are able to have
- 13 candid and very open conversations to
- 14 explore potential issues and then to develop
- 15 remedies to improve situations and avoid
- 16 them from happening in the future. We
- 17 believe the peer review protections are
- 18 absolutely imperative to maintain as they
- 19 really are the under-structure for a lot of
- 20 the quality improvement activities that
- 21 occur in organizations.
- 22 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: I've been
- 23 told over the years that the fact that the
- 24 confidentiality provisions in the law
- 25 relating to the peer review process does not

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

133

- 2 cover everyone, but excludes from its
- 3 protection, basically any party that could
- 4 get sued as a result of the topic under
- 5 discussion, that as a result of that
- 6 exclusion of some party from confidentiality
- 7 protections, that some parties are reluctant
- 8 or refuse to participate fully in peer
- 9 review discussions. Is that what happens?
- DR. PANZER: I'm not a lawyer, Page 124

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt and I didn't stay in a Holiday Express last

12 night, so I'm still not a lawyer, but our

- 13 chief risk manager would probably say that
- 14 it's more the reverse, that because of the
- 15 quality assurance protections and peer
- 16 review protections in New York, there is a
- 17 certain way we can't involve or shouldn't
- 18 involve the clinicians involved in an event
- 19 in the review.

11

- 20 We can't put them on the team,
- 21 for example, and have their wide open
- 22 comments on what happens, so we need to
- 23 understand the system with them as people we
- 24 can talk to, but are not an active member of
- 25 that team.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

134

- The system works reasonably well.
- 3 I think one of the biggest challenges to all
- 4 of us is that while we can talk to ourselves
- 5 internally or to the department about
- 6 events, we can't talk easily to other
- 7 hospitals without theoretically risking the
- 8 waiving of that quality assurance
- 9 protection, and that would be helped if some
- 10 entities in New York became patient safety
- 11 organizations, then we'd have the federal
- 12 protections for that. But I don't think Page 125

- 13 that's a big obstacle inside a hospital on
- 14 case review. It's an issue, but not a big
- 15 obstacle.
- 16 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: I'm sorry,
- 17 it's not clear to me, did you say the fact
- 18 that the clinician involved is not covered
- 19 by confidentiality does inhibit a
- 20 clinician's participation in peer review
- 21 di scussi ons?
- DR. PANZER: Yes, it does. But
- 23 none of them have refused to participate
- 24 based of that. We can't and don't directly
- 25 involve them in review teams.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

135

- 2 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: So they're
- 3 -- are you saying that their testimony or
- 4 their remarks do not come forward in the
- 5 peer review process, but not because they
- 6 refuse, but the mechanism is that the
- 7 hospital says, doctor so and so, you stay
- 8 out of the room, is that --
- 9 DR. PANZER: For the peer review
- 10 discussions, correct. We still validate the
- 11 events that occurred and the decision-making
- 12 that occurred in other fashions.
- 13 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Okay. Would
- 14 the hospital learn more about what happened Page 126

	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
15	and how to improve things in the future if
16	the clinician involved had the
17	confidentiality protections that others have
18	and, therefore, was brought into the room?
19	DR. PANZER: Yes.
20	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Okay. And
21	your other point was that if you were if
22	two hospitals were to have, let's say,
23	periodic meetings in which they discussed
24	one another's what each one had Learned
25	in their respective peer reviews, that
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	136
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	sharing process would break the
3	confidentiality protection?
4	DR. PANZER: I understand that it
5	theoretically could. That's correct.
6	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: And the
7	
	suggestion then is that there be some
8	suggestion then is that there be some mechanism to extend the confidentiality
8 9	
_	mechanism to extend the confidentiality
9	mechanism to extend the confidentiality process to or the confidentiality
9	mechanism to extend the confidentiality process to or the confidentiality protection to cover multi-hospital
9 10 11	mechanism to extend the confidentiality process to or the confidentiality protection to cover multi-hospital discussions of incidents in a peer review
9 10 11 12	mechanism to extend the confidentiality process to or the confidentiality protection to cover multi-hospital discussions of incidents in a peer review process?
9 10 11 12 13	mechanism to extend the confidentiality process to or the confidentiality protection to cover multi-hospital discussions of incidents in a peer review process? DR. PANZER: Correct. And that's

- 17 hospi tal s.
- 18 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: But is there
- 19 a need for comparable state legislation, do
- 20 you think?
- 21 DR. PANZER: There's been --
- 22 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: I mean, I've
- 23 heard people discussing the need for
- 24 multi-hospital discussions and the legal
- obstacles to that happening, so far no one

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

137

- 2 has come to me and said, here's an amendment
- 3 to the law that we think we need in order to
- 4 make that happen.
- 5 DR. PANZER: Personal opinion,
- 6 again, I'm not a lawyer still, so that if
- 7 New York State or the hospital association
- 8 is together and became the Patient Safety
- 9 Organization, I believe we'd have a lot of
- 10 those protections under that umbrella.
- 11 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: So there is
- 12 a federal kind of organization that
- 13 hospitals could form?
- 14 DR. PANZER: Correct. And
- 15 Patient Safety Organization Legislation was
- 16 I think five years ago and the regulations
- 17 deploying it occurred within the past year
- 18 or so, and it requires that organizations Page 128

	octiv 2009 Hearth Transcript. Ext
19	come together and agree to do that sharing
20	in the interest of patient safety, and that
21	they also submit data to the federal agency
22	of healthcare research and quality on some
23	of the aspects of safety patient.
24	My understanding is that that
25	information today is not standardized but
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	138
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	moving forward within a couple of years,
3	those organizations would need to submit
4	some standardized information in a standard
5	format to the national database.
6	But the intent of it is to do
7	both, the creation of a central database and
8	also to improve the ability of any entity,
9	not just hospitals, to talk to each other
10	about safety issues.
11	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: And is it
12	your understanding that that federal
13	legislation, if you are part of one of those
14	patient safety organizations, then what you
15	share is then by the federal government
16	granted confidentiality protection that
17	would be effective in state proceedings?
18	DR. PANZER: Correct.
19	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Okay. Art
20	Levin is in the back looking anxious, no, Page 129

- 21 Art, hang on. We'll do one at a time.
- 22 We'll talk later.
- DR. PANZER: Art's probably right
- 24 on this one.
- 25 MS. CICCONE: Well, if I may, the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

139

- 2 Patient Safety Organizations were created by
- 3 the agency for healthcare quality and
- 4 research, that was why the regulations only
- 5 came out within the past year or so, and
- 6 there is some work trying to develop a
- 7 standardized uniform approach for the way
- 8 that the various agencies or the
- 9 organizations conduct themselves to collect
- 10 information.
- 11 But legislation does provide for
- 12 confidentiality protections as part of that
- 13 for information that is submitted to the
- 14 patient safety organizations but, what it
- 15 doesn't do, is the Patient Safety
- 16 Organizations in no way take away from what
- 17 is already required as part of state
- 18 regulatory processes.
- 19 So, for example, hospitals who
- 20 report information to NYPORTS and New York
- 21 State would still have to report information
- 22 to NYPORTS. If they were to report an Page 130

- 23 incident to the patient safety organization
- 24 that was also reported to NYPORTS, then it
- 25 gets a little bit confusing because the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

140

- 2 hospitals cannot use any of its work or its
- 3 activities that was led to reporting to the
- 4 state in its work to report to the Patient
- 5 Safety Organizations.
- 6 So there is a bit of confusion
- 7 about how that works in states that have
- 8 mandated reporting programs. But, for those
- 9 types of adverse events or near misses,
- 10 which this is really very much about a
- 11 near-miss program, in terms of patient
- 12 safety portion organizations that are not
- 13 reportable to NYPORTS, or where there is
- 14 another way to get information, those
- 15 organizations can very helpful in terms of
- 16 identifying trends and patterns, conducting
- 17 the types of analysis that we've been
- 18 talking about, and then sharing that
- 19 information throughout the state, or in
- 20 patient safety organizations can be in
- 21 multiple states. They can focus in on a
- 22 specific area. There's a lot of latitude
- 23 and flexibility with respect to how they'll
- 24 work in different areas.

22

23

24

25

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

141

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	that's something we're going to have to look
3	i nto.
4	Thank you very much.
5	MS. CICCONE: Thank you.
6	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Okay. Our
7	next witness is Dr. Ragu, on behalf of the
8	New York City Health and Hospitals
9	Corporation.
10	DR. RAGU: Good afternoon. My
11	name is Dr. Ramanathan Raju, and I'm the
12	Executive Vice-President and the Corporate
13	Chief Medical Officer for the New York City
14	Health and Hospitals Corporation.
15	Thank you for the opportunity to
16	describe the work that our corporation has
17	done to institute some of the most advanced
18	patient safety programs and rigorous quality
19	assurance oversight activities of any
20	healthcare system in the nation.
21	HHC is committed to providing

high quality care to our patients and to

minimizing and, where possible, eliminating

risks to their safety. Our corporation set

a goal in 2005 to become one of the safest

142

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	healthcare systems in the country by 2010
3	through implementation of evidence-based
4	clinical practices, aggressive cultural
5	change efforts, intensive training program,
6	system-wide collaboration, development of
7	advanced clinical information technology
8	systems, and dedication of resources and
9	staff at all levels to create the
10	appropriate patient safety infrastructure.
11	When we embarked on our
12	system-wide patient safety campaign, no
13	models existed to guide a large,
14	multi-facility system through the steps of
15	engi neeri ng and organi zati on wi de pati ent
16	safety transformation.
17	We began to build on a
18	long-standing robust quality improvement
19	program, closely overseen by our board of
20	directors. Our quality improvement agenda
21	proceeded methodically from the initial
22	emphasis on compliance with the Joint
23	Commission National Patient Safety Goals and
24	specific federal quality reporting

requirements, to our current relentless

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 focus on patient safety as a core value and
- 3 critical programmatic pillar of our
- 4 strategic direction.
- I am happy to report that we are
- 6 all well on our way to achieving our goal of
- 7 becoming one of the safest healthcare
- 8 systems in the nation. We are succeeding in
- 9 embedding a quality in the patient safety
- 10 culture throughout our organization and
- 11 workforce. Staff at every level, from the
- 12 board room to the operating room, are
- 13 engaged in this effort.
- 14 Patient safety is an integral
- 15 component of our quality assurance
- 16 performance improvement program and, medical
- 17 mistakes, when they do occur, are subjected
- 18 to a formal, rigorous analysis to help us
- 19 prevent further recurrences of similar
- 20 adverse events.
- 21 A cornerstone of this program is
- 22 reducing opportunities for human error. Our
- 23 goal is to hardwire our systems and
- 24 processes so that nearly all the medical
- 25 errors can be prevented from happening.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 It's a challenging goal, but it reflects our
- 3 commitment to every one of the 1.3 million
- 4 patients we serve each and every year.
- 5 To successfully address our
- 6 patient safety challenges, we devise our own
- 7 safety protocols and processes when
- 8 necessary. However, we are also integrating
- 9 into our routine work nationally recognized
- 10 clinical best practice approaches such as
- 11 ventilator associated pneumonia and central
- 12 line infection bundles, deploying rapid
- 13 response teams, and using innovative
- 14 technologies like electronic medication and
- 15 administration. The concept of using
- 16 bundles in healthcare has been promoted by
- 17 Institute of Healthcare Improvement and
- 18 other agencies that influence patient safety
- 19 and quality.
- 20 A bundle is a structured way of
- 21 improving care processes by implementing
- 22 three to five evidence based practices that
- 23 have been proven to improve patient outcomes
- 24 when performed collectively and reliably.
- 25 For example, dramatic

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

145

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2 improvements in the rate of ventilator
Page 135

3	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt associated pneumonia has been achieved at
4	HHC as well as across the nation by
5	heal thcare providers consistently following
6	several specific processes for patients who
7	are on a ventilator; like elevating the head
8	of the patient's bed, periodically reducing
9	the sedation, and providing patients with
10	prophylaxis for peptic ulcers and deep vein
11	thrombosis, otherwise known as blood clots.
12	The building blocks of a
13	patient-safety agenda have been put in place
14	systematically. We have emphasized and
15	supported intensive leadership and frontline
16	staff development; awareness building and
17	empowerment activities; collaboration and
18	implementation of clinical best practices,
19	and a broad transparency initiative that I
20	will talk about in a few moments.
21	Through extensive and clear
22	communication, we have strategically engaged
23	our clinical and non-clinical staff, our
24	patients, and our community advisory boards

146

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

issues, and also involve those groups in the

patients as partners in our collective work,

while giving the tools and the techniques to

to deepen awareness of patient-safety

5	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt recognize and prevent medical error.
6	Today, all of our constituencies
7	are emerged in improving patient safety.
8	Motivated by the patient safety, motivated
9	by the patient safety progress we have
10	demonstrated, and driven by the ambitious
11	goals we have set.
12	Each of our facilities have in
13	place an array of proactive patient safety
14	initiatives. These initiatives have been
15	responsive to the patient safety goals of
16	external review agencies such as the Joint
17	Commission of the New York State Department
18	of Health, Federal Center for Medicare and
19	Medicaid services, as well as other
20	nationally-recognized organizations, such as
21	the Agency for Healthcare Research and
22	Quality, AHRQ, the National Patient Safety
23	Foundation, and Institute of Healthcare
24	improvement.
25	For example, we regularly measure

147

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

2 our performance on AHRQ's patient safety

3 indicators, this is a set of indicators

4 designed to help hospitals identify

5 potential adverse events that occur during

6 inpatient stay. Additionally, each HHC

Page 137

7	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt facility has a designated patient safety
8	officer who has received training from the
9	Institute of Healthcare Improvement on
10	specific tools and techniques essential for
11	the robust patient safety program.
12	All of HHC's hospitals and
13	long-term care facilities are in full
14	compliance with the Joint Commission's
15	numerous national patient safety goals as
16	evidenced by the positive results of their
17	on-site accreditation surveys of facilities.
18	Last year the Joint Commission
19	conducted accreditation surveys of five HHC,
20	Bellevue, Harlem, North Central Bronx,
21	Queens Hospital and Woodhull. And our
22	long-term care facility at Coler-Goldwater.
23	All achieved successful survey results and
24	full accreditation.
25	This year, three of our
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

148

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health hospitals, Coney Island Hospital, Kings 2 County Hospital Center, Lincoln Medical and 3 Mental Health Center, and one long-term care 4 5 facility, Sea View Hospital Rehabilitation Center and Home were surveyed. 6 Again, all facilities received 7

full accreditation. The Joint Commission's

8

Page 138

9	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt very experienced survey leader in providing
10	a summation of the surveys to our board
11	said, and, I quote, "I have not seen, as a
12	group, facilities so committed to improving
13	quality as this system. This was apparent
14	from the executive level down the
15	organizational line to include all staff."
16	The survey leader pointed out
17	that the recent survey results for HHC
18	Hospitals as a group outperformed the
19	majority of the surveyed hospitals in the
20	nation by a significant margin.
21	The Joint Commission also noted
22	some of the leading practices evidenced at
23	the HHC facilities it reviewed. At Coney
24	Island Hospital, they highlighted a
25	comprehensive multi-step form developed by

149

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 the hospital known as a universal protocol 3 verbal certification checklist that must be 4 completed prior to taking an invasive procedure. 5 In a related development earlier 6 7 this year, our corporation fully implemented 8 the surgical safety checklist recommended by 9 the World Health Organization in all of our 10 operating rooms to foster better surgical

11	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt team communication and reduce risks of
12	complications in surgery. We were the first
13	hospital system in New York City and among
14	the first in the nation to do so.
15	At Lincoln Medical and Mental
16	Health Center, surveyors noted the use of
17	unique hand-off communication system called
18	S-BAR used by all departments to ensure
19	clear and accurate communication during the
20	staff shift changes at the hospital. Kings
21	County received accolades this year from the
22	Joint Commission for their systemic efforts
23	to reduce medication errors by incorporating
24	innovative electronic system edits, labeling
25	techniques, and safety warnings for
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
2	150
2 3	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health medications that sound or spelled similar to
3	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health medications that sound or spelled similar to each other, otherwise known as, look alike,
3	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health medications that sound or spelled similar to each other, otherwise known as, look alike, sound-alike medications.
3 4 5	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health medications that sound or spelled similar to each other, otherwise known as, look alike, sound-alike medications. However, despite the accolades
3 4 5 6	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health medications that sound or spelled similar to each other, otherwise known as, look alike, sound-alike medications. However, despite the accolades from Joint Commission and the many gains we
3 4 5 6 7	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health medications that sound or spelled similar to each other, otherwise known as, look alike, sound-alike medications. However, despite the accolades from Joint Commission and the many gains we have made, we are not just resting on our
3 4 5 6 7 8	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health medications that sound or spelled similar to each other, otherwise known as, look alike, sound-alike medications. However, despite the accolades from Joint Commission and the many gains we have made, we are not just resting on our laurels. HHC has consistently sought to

publically reporting hospital quality and

13	safety data on our website. We are the
14	first healthcare system in the state to
15	publically post this information.
16	The HHC In Focus section of our
17	website displays safety and quality data of
18	each of our hospitals and long-term care
19	facilities across nine categories. These
20	CAT are:
21	Mortality rate, heart attack
22	care, heart failure care, pneumonia care,
23	preventing infections, nursing home and
24	long-term care indicators, disease
25	prevention, chronic disease management, and
	151
	151 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	
2 3	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health maternity and infant care.
3	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health maternity and infant care. Very few hospitals can match the
3 4	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health maternity and infant care. Very few hospitals can match the scope and detail of our public reporting
3 4 5	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health maternity and infant care. Very few hospitals can match the scope and detail of our public reporting efforts. This special section on our
3 4 5 6	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health maternity and infant care. Very few hospitals can match the scope and detail of our public reporting efforts. This special section on our website was created so the public can see
3 4 5 6 7	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health maternity and infant care. Very few hospitals can match the scope and detail of our public reporting efforts. This special section on our website was created so the public can see many of the quality measurements that HHC is
3 4 5 6 7 8	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health maternity and infant care. Very few hospitals can match the scope and detail of our public reporting efforts. This special section on our website was created so the public can see many of the quality measurements that HHC is using to assess our progress, as well as how
3 4 5 6 7 8	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health maternity and infant care. Very few hospitals can match the scope and detail of our public reporting efforts. This special section on our website was created so the public can see many of the quality measurements that HHC is using to assess our progress, as well as how we fair against established state and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health maternity and infant care. Very few hospitals can match the scope and detail of our public reporting efforts. This special section on our website was created so the public can see many of the quality measurements that HHC is using to assess our progress, as well as how we fair against established state and national benchmarks.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health maternity and infant care. Very few hospitals can match the scope and detail of our public reporting efforts. This special section on our website was created so the public can see many of the quality measurements that HHC is using to assess our progress, as well as how we fair against established state and national benchmarks. All national, state, and other

Page 141

15	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt clear, understandable, and timely, we are
16	showing our willingness to be held
17	publically accountable for doing all that we
18	can to do to offer excellent care and to
19	keep our patients safe.
20	Our commitment to patient safety
21	is also evident in our decision to invest
22	heavily in the development of a clinical
23	information system, despite daunting
24	financial challenges we face. We have
25	implemented a comprehensive electronic
	EN DE COURT DEPORTING 212 042 2042

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	medical record, including a computerized
3	physician order entry system, as well as
4	integrated digital radiology, and other
5	diagnostic imaging in all eleven of our
6	acute care hospitals. This technology has
7	demonstrated to reduce common medical
8	errors, particularly those related to
9	illegible and confusing physician orders and
10	prescri pti ons.
11	Our computerized order entry
12	system also contains functionality that
13	alerts clinicians to potential medical
14	errors including the flagging of any
15	potential adverse reactions among patients
16	multiple medications.

17	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt Last year, we also began to
18	implement the Colors of Safety program in
19	our hospitals and our long-term care
20	facilities, which uses standardized
21	color-coded wristbands to quickly
22	communicate patients' high alert medical
23	conditions and to help prevent medication
24	errors, allergic reactions, and falls.
25	We continue our system-wide
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	153
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	efforts to aggressively reduce
3	hospi tal -acqui red infections, achi evi ng
4	reductions in central line bloodstream
5	infections and ventilator-associated
6	pneumonia for the third straight year. From
7	2005 to 2008, we achieved a 65 percent
8	reduction in the rate of central line
9	bloodstream infections and a 90 percent
10	reduction in the rate of
11	ventilator-associated pneumonia among adult
12	patients in our intensive care units.
13	Notably, in 2008 and 2009, three
14	HHC hospitals did not have a single central
15	line infection in one or more intensive care
16	units for 18 consecutive months. Of course,
17	we continue to strive to achieve our goal of
18	zero infection, a radical goal that we

19	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt believe is possible.
20	In addition to progress in
21	preventing hospital acquired infection, the
22	2007 data posted on HHC's website also shows
23	that our system wide mortality rate
24	continued to stay below the relevant
25	national benchmarks. Overall, the system
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	154
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	wide mortality rate for HHC hospitals has
3	decreased by 11 percent from 2003 to 2007,
4	resulting in roughly 1,350 fewer patient
5	deaths over that period of time. Our data
6	in 2008 shows a further decrease in
7	system-wide mortality compared to 2007.
8	Earlier this year, the
9	corporation received the prestigious John M.
10	Eisenberg Patient Safety and Quality Award
11	from the National Quality Forum and Joint
12	Commission for efforts in promoting
13	unprecedented transparency around quality
14	and patient safety.
15	Also, the Commonwealth Fund, the
16	national private foundation that advocates
17	for changes in health policy, financing and
18	practices, that support a high performance
19	healthcare system, published a comprehensive
20	case today about our corporation last year.

21	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt In this report, the Commonwealth
22	Fund praised the improvement initiatives
23	that we have undertaken in recent years.
24	The report noted that we are becoming a
25	provider of choice in achieving a higher
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	155
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	level of performance through our advanced
3	use of clinical information systems, our
4	work to improve chronic disease management,
5	our collaborative team approach to identify
6	and implement clinical best practices, our
7	efforts to bolster our financial health, and
8	our continued commitment to expand access
9	and create a patient-centered healthcare
10	system.
11	All four of our long-term care
12	facilities were rated at or above the
13	national average by the Federal Center of
14	Medicare and Medicaid under ask its recently
15	launched rating system for nursing homes.
16	Two of our facilities, Gouverneur Healthcare
17	Services and Sea View Hospital
18	Rehabilitation Center and Home received the
19	highest rating possible, five stars, which
20	was received by only 12 percent of 1,580
21	nursing homes rated nationally.
22	While there are many many other
	Page 145

- 23 patient safety initiatives I could discuss,
- 24 given my limited time, I would like to
- 25 briefly describe the Quality Assurance

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

156

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 processes at our corporation. Each facility
- 3 within HHC has got its own quality assurance
- 4 committee, and a medical board which
- 5 actively monitors compliance with quality of
- 6 care requirements and continuous quality
- 7 improvement efforts.
- 8 This activity at the facility
- 9 level is subject to oversight by me as the
- 10 Chief Medical Officer, as well as by the
- 11 Executive Directors and Medical Directors of
- 12 that facility.
- 13 At the corporate level, my staff
- 14 and I provide daily oversight and support to
- 15 HHC Board of Directors who embrace quality
- 16 assurance as a critical aspect of the
- 17 governance role. The Quality Assurance
- 18 Committee of HHC's Board meets for several
- 19 hours nearly every week to review in detail
- 20 with senior administrative and clinical
- 21 leadership the performance of all of the
- 22 facilities.
- 23 This committee then provides a
- 24 report to the full board on a quarterly

Page 146

157

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	HHC Board of Directors takes very seriously
3	its responsibility for discharging a
4	governing body's obligation to oversee
5	quality of care at every HHC facility. The
6	Committee's membership includes the chairman
7	of the Board, the President of HHC, and
8	board members with clinical backgrounds.
9	The duties of the Quality Assurance
10	Committee include:
11	Assuring that each facility is
12	fulfilling mandates in the areas of quality
13	assurance, performance improvement,
14	credentialing of physicians and dentists,
15	and overall compliance with federal, state,
16	and other regulatory requirements;
17	It reviews efforts to improve the
18	quality of care to patients and monitoring
19	the outcomes of risk reduction programs;
20	Ensuring that information
21	gathered pursuant to the quality assurance
22	and performance improvement program is used
23	to revise policies and procedures

24

25

appropri atel y;

Assuring that there is a systemic

158

NYSA/10-19-09	Committees	on	Heal	th

- 2 and effective approach to reviewing quality
- 3 of care that includes analysis of data on
- 4 specific clinical performance; infection
- 5 control activities, preventative and public
- 6 health measures, patient complaints and
- 7 satisfaction surveys, external agency
- 8 reviews, credentialing activities, and
- 9 sentinel events.
- 10 Each HHC facility must present
- 11 its data to the Quality Assurance Committee
- 12 for every three months and its leadership is
- 13 questioned on steps undertaken to address
- 14 any quality of care issue. Where necessary,
- 15 the Quality Assurance Committee recommends
- 16 that action be taken to address specific
- 17 issues of concern.
- 18 As a part of their quarterly data
- 19 submission to the Quality Assurance
- 20 Committee, all our facilities report on more
- 21 than 100 quality and performance indicators.
- 22 These indicators enable the Committee to
- 23 gauge a facility's performance on the
- 24 individual level and on a comparative basis
- 25 with other facilities.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

- In conclusion, I would like to 2
- 3 invite you to visit any one of HHC's
- 4 facilities, and encourage your colleagues,
- 5 who are not here this afternoon, to do so as
- 6 well. We would very much like you to talk
- 7 to a dedicated staff about the efforts I
- have briefly described to see firsthand the 8
- 9 initiatives at work and learn more about our
- 10 facility deep commitment to providing high
- 11 quality healthcare services to all New
- 12 Yorkers.
- 13 This concludes my testimony.
- 14 I'll be happy to answer any questions. And
- 15 to my right is Carolyn Jacobs, she is a
- 16 Senior Vice President for Patient Safety, so
- 17 we would be more than happy to take the
- 18 questions from you. Thank you.
- 19 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Thank you
- 20 and I apologize for misspelling your name on
- 21 the witness list. I think we have to
- 22 explore the following with you. A few weeks
- 23 ago, maybe a couple of months ago, there was
- 24 a series of newspaper articles in one of the
- 25 daily papers about a number of patient

160

- 2 incidents in HHC facilities which, you know,
- 3 if you focused on those articles, you would
- 4 come away with a very different sense of HHC
- 5 from your testimony.
- 6 And I know President Aviles at
- 7 the time put out a statement in response,
- 8 but I would appreciate it if you would tell
- 9 us, reiterate to us, the corporation's
- 10 response to those stories.
- 11 SENATOR DUANE: I mean, that is
- 12 one of the reasons we're having this
- 13 hearing. It was a wake-up call, if you will,
- 14 for me and for the state that we need to
- 15 focus on this, but it was the dramatic
- 16 reporting that was an additional and a very
- 17 large impetus for us holding this hearing,
- 18 and I think we -- so we do need to hear your
- 19 response.
- DR. RAJU: First, in my
- 21 testimony, I stated, I recognized the
- 22 adverse event -- or unfortunate events that
- 23 occurs in all hospitals, and our hospitals
- 24 are not an exception.
- 25 However, I just want to assure

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

161

- 2 the committee that we have a very very
- 3 robust process which I described to you of Page 150

- 4 identifying, disclosing, and revealing all
- 5 those incidents at -- and understand
- 6 mistakes that are made, and we are very very
- 7 -- we practice just culture, and we really
- 8 take very seriously and we do a root cause
- 9 analysis, and fix the system issues where
- 10 they're necessary, and holding people
- 11 accountable where it is necessary.
- 12 Having said that, I just have to
- 13 say that that series was really, in our
- 14 opinion, is a misleading portrayal of HHC
- 15 practices on reporting it.
- The report was really filled with
- 17 broad color claims that are not really
- 18 supported by the facts, and failed to to
- 19 decline that we are -- they were clearly
- 20 aware of and mischaracterize the nature of
- 21 many of the events.
- I just want to give even every
- 23 one of those incidents is a bad incident and
- 24 take it very seriously and personally I hold
- 25 myself responsible for it. But having said,

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

162

- 2 during the five-year period they looked at
- 3 it, we discharged 1.2 million inpatient were
- 4 discharged. Even if you perform a 99.99
- 5 percent, it will still leave us with about Page 151

- 6 120 unfortunate adverse events in a
- 7 corporation of our size and they picked on
- 8 about 12 cases over a period of time and
- 9 they kind of concentrated on that.
- 10 That did not really give a
- 11 complete picture of our system as a system
- 12 which is committed to quality, committed to
- 13 patient safety, and committed to making
- 14 improvements to our patient care in our
- 15 system.
- 16 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Apart from
- 17 Dr. Aviles' statement, has the corporation
- 18 put out a more extensive analysis or
- 19 response to the cases mentioned in the
- 20 newspaper reports; do you know?
- 21 DR. RAJU: We sent -- Mr. Aviles
- 22 sent a letter and also we sent a letter to
- 23 our employees to identify those issues, and
- 24 we'll be happy to give the letters to the
- 25 members if they need to.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

163

- 2 MS. JACOBS: We also sent a
- 3 letter to our key constituencies, those key
- 4 stakeholders across the city, whom we serve,
- 5 so those community-based organizations and
- 6 the like, we also sent a letter to them as
- 7 well.

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 8 SENATOR DUANE: Even so, based on 9 those occurrences, has there been, within 10 the system, a concerted attempt by using 11 analysis and calling in the stakeholders and specialists based on -- earlier I asked the 12 13 hospital association if they thought there 14 was value and merit in taking a couple of 15 incidents and really doing a thorough 16 analysis of them. 17 It does seem that there are 18 ready-made incidents for that kind of 19 analysis within HHC. I am not saying or 20 implying that it is not necessary or needed

22 hospitals or other systems.

21

However, in that -- whether those incidents as reported were in the public eye or not, have they risen to the level of that

or valuable or appropriate in other

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

Page 153

164

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 kind of analysis within the system? If no, 3 why not? If yes, where are you? And if yes 4 and they're completed, what is the -- what 5 did you learn? 6 DR. RAJU: Thank you, Senator. 7 Every one of those incidents -- actually, I 8 should say most of the incidents, are being 9 already investigated by us by a root cost

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt analysis which identified both system issues, in which system issues are fixed, where there was individual culpability, we took action on those culpability including

- 14 in one of instances where we have terminated
- 15 people or really did not provide, in our
- 16 opinion, proper care.

10

11

12

13

- 17 So every one of the incidents has
- 18 been thoroughly discussed over a period of
- 19 time. We have extensive discussions by
- 20 various levels. We brought in outside and
- 21 inside expertise to give us advice on those
- 22 cases when you do root cause analysis.
- 23 So every one of those cases have
- 24 been completely looked at and thoroughly
- 25 investigated and any improvements we need to

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

165

- 2 put in, the improvements are put in, whether
- 3 we need to hold people, we hold people
- 4 accountable for that.
- 5 SENATOR DUANE: Are there
- 6 documents that you could share with us on
- 7 the actions taken and the procedures,
- 8 policies put in place going forward?
- 9 Because I hear what you did and
- 10 some people were terminated and things were
- 11 examined and you brought in specialists, and Page 154

- 12 -- can we see that? And whether it's fair
- 13 or not that HHC and the system was the
- 14 subject of this reporting, I think that it
- 15 would be important for us to see that and,
- 16 frankly, I think it would be of value to
- 17 other institutions generally anyway.
- 18 DR. RAJU: To the extent
- 19 possible, I need to talk to my president and
- 20 find out, but some of the cases are still
- 21 under litigation, and some of the expert
- 22 opinions we brought in to look at those
- 23 cases are still -- it's still in litigation,
- 24 so I don't know how much we can share of
- 25 that kind of opinions with you.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

166

- 2 But if we -- with the root cause
- 3 analysis, I don't know whether we could ever
- 4 share with an outside -- an agency, we can
- 5 take a look at that, and I will definitely
- 6 get back to you on that.
- 7 SENATOR DUANE: You know, the
- 8 point of this hearing is not, from our point
- 9 of view, to do any more shedding of public
- 10 light or -- well it is, but I mean to say to
- 11 pile on -- I'm not quite sure how to say it,
- 12 HHC, that that's not our goal here.
- However, we do have a goal of how Page 155

- 14 to improve the system generally across New
- 15 York State. And for unfortunately or
- 16 unfortunately, serendipitously or
- 17 tragically, you are in a position to provide
- 18 us with how to fight to work, to reform so
- 19 that this doesn't happen again, to the best
- 20 of our ability, not just at HHC, but
- 21 systemwide. And that is why that would be
- 22 of such great value for us.
- We are doing this, again, not to
- 24 punish or point out or scapegoat or
- 25 stigmatize HHC. It really is, how can we do

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

167

- 2 better. And that's why it is important for
- 3 us to see that, and I think we take you at
- 4 your word, but I think the public also I
- 5 think would like to see that as well. And
- 6 the public would like to know, not just
- 7 those that use HHC facilities, which we are
- 8 very supportive of, I would say in Albany,
- 9 we are very protective of HHC, to the best
- 10 our ability.
- 11 But it is about making sure that
- 12 the public for the people who use HHC
- 13 facilities, and need HHC facilities, and we
- 14 want to make sure that you are there to
- 15 provide that. You're a critically important Page 156

- 16 part of healthcare in our city, our state,
- 17 and nation, frankly, and we need to make
- 18 sure that the public has as much confidence
- 19 as they possibly can in HHC.
- 20 And I'm coming from a place of
- 21 being very supportive of HHC, and we need
- 22 you to -- because you're a public
- 23 institution, we need you -- I don't even
- 24 want to say to be at a higher standard, but
- 25 because of the circumstances, because of the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

168

- 2 reporting that's been done, your standard is
- 3 one that we have to see how it is that you
- 4 are working to achieve that standard.
- 5 So I very much would like -- I
- 6 don't want to speak for everybody, and the
- 7 assembly member I think will probably speak
- 8 to this but, I implore you, I almost demand
- 9 of you that you provide us as much
- 10 information as you possibly can on what
- 11 actions were taken within the system. It
- 12 would be incredibly helpful for us to see
- 13 that and for the public, and, frankly, just
- 14 for our state's healthcare system, not just
- 15 HHC, but our healthcare system statewide.
- DR. RAJU: Okay. Thank you,
- 17 Senator.

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt SENATOR DUANE: We expect going 18 19 forward to work with you, talk with you 20 about improving, reforming, adding, 21 subtracting, aligning the NYPORTS system, 22 and I think because of the uniqueness of the 23 HHC system, the data that's collected both 24 as part of the NYPORTS and the other state 25 systems, plus any other information that is EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 169 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 gathered by HHC that is unique to HHC would 3 be of great value. We would like to work 4 with you to disseminate that in our efforts 5 here on improving the system. DR. RAJU: Sure. We would 6 7 definitely like to part of that. 8 again, I cannot thank you enough, both 9 Senator Duane and Assemblyman Gottfried for 10 the support and what you've given over this 11 period of time, and continue to do for our 12 I appreciate that. system. 13 SENATOR DUANE: Thank you. 14 DR. RAJU: I appreciate that. MS. JACOBS: Thank you. 15 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: So our next 16 17 witness will be Richard Binko, New York 18 State Trial Lawyers Association.

Senator Duane and I have agreed Page 158

19

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 20 that in the interest of moving the hearing 21 forward, we will sacrifice our dignity and 22 eat during the testimony. 23 SENATOR DUANE: We'll try to do 24 it in a tasteful manner. 25 MR. BINKO: First, I would like EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 170 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 to thank the members of the Senate Committee 3 on Health and the Assembly Committee on Heal th. 4 My name is Richard Binko, and I 5 6 am the President of the New York State Trial 7 Lawyers Association. I appear here today to testify 8 9 about the vital need to improve patient 10 safety in New York, and how important it is 11 that we have a working, effective incident 12 reporting system. I appear on behalf of 13 NYSTLA Board of Directors and our 4,000 14 lawyer members who practice in the trial and 15 appellate courts throughout this state. 16 We thank Chairpersons Duane and 17 Gottfried for convening this hearing on this 18 critically important issue. Thank you for 19 inviting NYSTLA to participate. 20 Patient safety must be improved. 21 It's time to improve patient safety. For

Page 159

22	more than a decade we've been aware of this
23	severe problem, yet far too little has been
24	done to improve it.
25	In 1999, the Institute of
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	171
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	Medicine estimated that up to 98,000 deaths
3	per year are due to medical occurs at a cost
4	\$29 billion per year.
5	In New York State, between 18
6	I'm sorry, between eight and 18 people will
7	die today because of preventable medical
8	errors in hospitals. Sadly, since this
9	committee hearing convened at 10 o'clock,
10	between one and four people have already
11	died on this very issue that we're seeking
12	to try to stem.
13	In January 2000, then New York
14	State Health Commissioner Novello pledged to
15	make and meet the Institute of Medicine's
16	goal of a 50 percent reduction in hospital
17	medical errors by 2005. But in a 2006
18	follow-up report, Preventing Medical Errors,
19	the Institute of Medicine concluded that 1.5
20	million preventable medical errors cost
21	hospitals over \$3.5 billion annually.
22	A recent report found that if the
23	Centers for Disease Control included Page 160

- 24 Preventable Medical Errors as a category, it
- 25 would be the sixth leading cause of death in

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

172

- 2 America.
- 3 The Institute of Healthcare
- 4 Improvement estimates that there are 15
- 5 million incidents of medical harm each year.
- 6 Nine years after Commissioner Novello's
- 7 pledge to make New Yorker's safer against
- 8 medical errors, where are we now? Are New
- 9 Yorkers safer when they visit the hospitals?
- 10 Sadly, the answer is a clear and resounding
- 11 no, and this is unacceptable.
- 12 Reducing medical errors is the
- 13 most effective way to reduce healthcare
- 14 costs and save taxpayer money. When medical
- 15 mistakes are made, the cost must be absorbed
- 16 not only by hospitals, but by insurers,
- 17 patients, and taxpayers particularly through
- 18 the Medicaid and Medicare programs.
- 19 For example, Comptroller
- 20 Thompson's report found that the cost of
- 21 post-operative deep vein thrombosis and
- 22 acute pulmonary embolism, both of which are
- 23 required to be reported by the NYPORTS, is
- 24 almost \$11,000. This means that for the
- 25 \$6,461 reported cases of these adverse Page 161

173

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
effects, the cost was more than \$70 million
in 2006 alone.
The severe underreporting of
adverse incidents by hospitals is a
significant problem that prevents the true
scope of medical errors from being known.
As early as 2001, the New York
State Department of Health found widespread
NYPORTS ranging disparities among regions
across New York State. Despite pledges to
fix the program, underreporting has not
changed and appears to be worse than ever.
A recent report by Public Citizen
analyzed the incidents of easily preventable
errors recorded in both the National
Practitioner's databank and NYPORTS. Public
Citizen found that New York is failing to
make significant headway in reducing
avoidable errors, and may in fact be seeing
an increase in such errors. So where are we
now after those 10 years, we're
back-sl i di ng.
Comptroller Thompson's March 2009

report found that extremely wide variations

25

174

N	N2V	/10-	_10_∩0	Committees	Ωn	Haal	th
IN	אר.זו	/ 11//-	- 19-119	1.00000 1100	()	пеа	

- 2 among hospital reporting and occurrence
- 3 rates persist with some hospitals recording
- 4 incidents at rates 20 times greater than the
- 5 rates of comparable hospitals.
- 6 The report found that the New
- 7 York City hospitals reported at a much lower
- 8 overall rate than did hospitals elsewhere in
- 9 the State of New York. In fact, reporter
- 10 Kyla Calvert recently reported that 22 New
- 11 York State hospitals -- New York City
- 12 hospitals, including four large hospitals,
- 13 reported no serious medication errors at all
- 14 from 2004 and 2007. Despite the fact that
- 15 medication errors are the most common
- 16 adverse effect. This type of fiction
- 17 borders on ridiculous and I think
- 18 i ncredi bl e.
- 19 A recent New York Daily News
- 20 series chronicled severe underreporting of
- 21 medical errors at the 11 New York City
- 22 Health and Hospitals Corporation hospitals.
- 23 Out of the 11, the Daily News found all 11
- 24 to have covered up and/or underreported
- 25 serious medical errors. The Daily News

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 series, in that series, even HHC officials
- 3 acknowledge that underreporting was a
- 4 problem and said, "All hospitals in New York
- 5 City, not just HHC, have been challenged by
- 6 the issue of underreporting."
- 7 But hospitals have the capacity
- 8 to report accurately. We know this because
- 9 there are a few hospitals that actually
- 10 choose to make relatively accurate NYPORTS
- 11 reports. Too few hospitals feel currently
- 12 compelled to do so despite the mandatory
- 13 nature of the NYPORT system. Underreporting
- 14 hospitals must change the hospital culture
- 15 that frames accurate adverse incident
- 16 reporting as a bad thing. Accurate
- 17 reporting benefits patients, doctors,
- 18 hospitals, and taxpayers alike.
- 19 There were some earlier testimony
- 20 about, we need to reduce the reporting
- 21 codes. The Comptroller's report on page 22
- 22 and 23 talks about some of the 22 reporting
- 23 codes that were cut. These -- code, for
- 24 instance, 303, pneumothorax, a collapsed
- 25 lung which can occur as a medical procedure,

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

176

- Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt such as a catheter insertion, there were 529 2
- 3 reports of that alone in 2004, yet that
- category is cut. Code 501, all unplanned 4
- 5 conversions to an open procedure because of
- an injury and/or bleeding during a 6
- 7 laparoscopic procedure. There were 242
- 8 reports in 2004. Now we've cut that.
- 9 Well, you're saying it's probably
- 10 only a couple of hundred. Well, code 803,
- 11 post-operative hemorrhage or hematoma, 4,501
- 12 reports in 2004. Yet, sadly, we've cut this
- 13 code also. Of course, we probably don't
- 14 care about 804, leakage of gastric or
- 15 intestinal fluid along the suture line
- requiring repair, there were 308 of those in 16
- 17 Code 805, wound de-hissing, rupture 2004.
- 18 or splitting open requiring repair, 645
- 19 reports in 2004, and code 806, a
- 20 displacement, migration, or breakage of an
- 21 implant, device, graph, or drain whether
- 22 repaired or intentionally left in place or
- 23 removed. There were 682 reports.
- 24 So the testimony to the extent
- 25 that we want to make a weak New York report

177

- 2 system weaker, we've already cut significant
- 3 things and I argue that we need to include

4	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt those back.
5	Hospitals and doctor groups argue
6	that stricter enforcement of reporting
7	requirements will result in more doctors
8	being subjected to malpractice actions. But
9	this is patently untrue. The truth is that
10	most doctors never have and never will make
11	a malpractice payout. Only a small minority
12	of doctors ever make a medical malpractice
13	payout. And those tend to be the repeat
14	offenders.
15	In New York State, between 1992
16	and 2008, only 6.6 percent of the doctors
17	have made three or more insurance medical
18	mal practice payouts, but they account for
19	49.9 percent of all the payments. Is it the
20	repeat offenders that doctors should blame?
21	These repeat offenders are responsible for
22	the bulk of malpractice payouts and make
23	mal practice insurance coverage more
24	difficult for all the other doctors whoever
25	commit malpractice.

178

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

The awful truth is that the small

minority of doctors who commit malpractice

are rarely disciplined for their actions in

New York State, even when they are repeat

6	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt offenders.
7	NYPIRG's June 2009 report,
8	contraindication, federally government data
9	demonstrates that New York's medical
10	malpractice insurance rates are contrary to
11	payment trends, shows that only 7.8 percent
12	of New York City doctors who have made two
13	or more medical malpractice payments were
14	ever disciplined by the New York State Board
15	of Professional Medical Conduct. This is
16	unacceptabl e.
17	Similarly, a public citizen
18	report analyzed figures from the national
19	practitioner databank and showed that only
20	33 percent of doctors who made 10 or more
21	malpractice payments received any discipline
22	by their state medical boards.
23	Even more disturbing that
24	national practitioner databank data show
25	that physicians with up to 31 medical

179

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

2 malpractice payments totalling millions of

3 dollars in damage never received any

4 disciplinary action. What's worse is that

5 the handful of doctors in New York State -
6 that New York State does choose to punish, a

7 2007 NYPIRG report found that over 59

- 8 percent of those disciplinary actions by
- 9 BPMC were based on disciplinary actions
- 10 already taken by a federal or state agency.
- 11 And, to boot, New York is only a handful of
- 12 states that won't permit the public release
- 13 of the doctors' names that are formally
- 14 charged with misconduct. This must be
- 15 changed and we must have sunshine replace
- 16 the secrecy.
- 17 The NYPORTS system is broken.
- 18 Our current NYPIRG report system is broken.
- 19 Hospitals are not accurately reporting
- 20 adverse interests, adverse incidents, and
- 21 the DOH is not sufficiently holding
- 22 hospitals accountable for committing medical
- 23 errors or underreporting these incidents.
- 24 In fact, the Daily News found
- 25 that the HHC hospitals have received very

180

- 2 few citations. Between 2004 and September
- 3 2008, HHC was issued 517 citations. The
- 4 Daily News found that the enforcement was
- 5 virtually nonexistent between June 2002 and
- 6 June 2009, with only 12 enforcement actions
- 7 being initiated despite hundreds of
- 8 citations by DOH. How can we expect
- 9 hospital to comply with a mandatory system

10	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt that is not enforced? Clearly, the lax
11	enforcement has not encouraged accurate
12	reporting by hospitals.
13	The Department of Health claims
14	that in addition to NYPORTS, it has other
15	tools for protection of patient safety like
16	investigation of doctor misconduct. But as
17	I've described above, the abysmal
18	disciplinary record against doctors who
19	commit serious and multiple serious
20	malpractice shows that the state is not
21	using doctor discipline as a tool to protect
22	pati ents.
23	Doctors and hospitals often like
24	to blame medical malpractice lawsuits for
25	underreporting adverse medical incidents,
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	181
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	and for causing healthcare costs to
3	skyrocket. Studies have shown that by
4	limiting the legal rights of injured people,
5	it does not lower healthcare costs more than
6	two percent, but safety does.
7	For example, the September 2009
8	Northwest Kellogg School of Management
9	concluded that comprehensive nationwide tort

reforms would lower overall healthcare costs

by 2.3 percent at most.

10

11

12	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt Similarly, a recent report by the
13	Congressional Budget Office showed that
14	medical malpractice amounted to less than
15	two percent of the overall healthcare
16	spending, that is not malpractice actions
17	that is unfairly burdening the healthcare
18	system. In fact, in that 2.3 percent, it
19	was also included the cost of the hospitals
20	or the insurance companies administration
21	and profits were included in there.
22	Moreover, the number of medical
23	malpractice cases filed in New York State
24	has steadily decreased. This is a national
25	trend. According to the National Center for

182

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 State Courts, only six percent of the civil 3 caseload is comprised of tort cases. that, just three percent is comprised of 4 5 medical negligence cases. And even that 6 tiny number has decreased by eight percent 7 over the last 10 years. Data from the national practitioner database to which all 8 9 physicians and medical malpractice payments 10 must be reported confirms the same downward 11 trend. Moreover, only about four percent of 12 injured patients or their families sue 13 according to a Harvard study.

14	Finally, only one in five					
15	lawsuits results in an award to the patient.					
16	The amazing thing is that more patients					
17	don't sue, said Paul Keckley, the director					
18	of Deloitte's Center for Health Solutions.					
19	In October 2009, 81 year old					
20	Noreen Zasara entered the Saint Joe's					
21	hospital in Syracuse for a routine procedure					
22	for heart patients getting a shot of					
23	diuretic to treat her swollen legs. She had					
24	Type II diabetes and dementia and a					
25	pacemaker, but was otherwise in perfect					
	183					
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health					
2	health. She was admitted, treated, and					
3	released on the same day but her rehab					
4	facility could not admit her and that					
5	extended her hospital stay. Three days					
6	later she had respiratory distress with 104					
7	degree fever. She was tested and found to					
8	have MRSA, and that, of course, is we know					
9	is an antibiotic resistant bacteria. She					
10	fell into a coma and was placed on a					
11	ventilator.					
12	On December 2008, she passed away					
13	when her family decided to remove the					
14	ventilator. Adding more pain to the					
15	situation was when Betsy Zasara received her					

Page 171

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt

- 16 mother's death certificate, the cause of
- 17 death was listed as pneumonia, not MRSA.
- 18 MRSA was not even mentioned on the death
- 19 certificate. This is just one classic
- 20 example hospital underreporting. When Betsy
- 21 complained, the doctor said, well, does it
- 22 really matter what's on the death
- 23 certificate? And she replied, yes, it does.
- 24 One of these days we may start counting the
- 25 people who died from MRSA, and I want my

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

184

- 2 mother to be counted. The death certificate
- 3 was ultimately changed to reflect MRSA. We
- 4 can only question as to how many cases the
- 5 death certificate wasn't changed.
- 6 Now, another case on September
- 7 2007, 32 year old Diane Rissick McCabe went
- 8 to the Albany Medical Center to give birth
- 9 to her second child. After 12 hours of
- 10 labor, her obstetrician order a cesarian
- 11 section. However, during the surgery, she
- 12 began bleeding internally after her uterine
- 13 arteries were cut or torn. Her obstetrician
- 14 and attending physician at Albany's Medical
- 15 Intensive Care Unit disagreed over how to
- 16 treat her and she would ultimately bleed to
- 17 death.

18	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt She was moved from the operating						
19	room to the post anesthesia care unit to a						
20	surgical intensive care unit as her						
21	condition worsened. An affidavit submitted						
22	by Joseph McCabe's attorney recounts						
23	testimony regarding what happened. A						
24	portable ultrasound machine was used to scan						
25	the insider of her uterus for signs of						
	· ·						
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961						
	185						
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health						
2	bleeding. But her obstetrician testified						
3	that, "his skills with the machine were not						
4	great when evaluating bleeding."						
5	A year or so ago, the Governor in						
6	a program bill number 54 advanced sweeping						
7	pro-patient legislation, and some of these						
8	measures included requiring the State						
9	Department of Health to review medical						
10	malpractice payments by physicians to						
11	identify potential problems.						
12	The state Health Department						
13	collects data on medical malpractice						
14	payments of physicians from insurance						
15	carriers, and recently pledged to use the						
16	data to identify those problem doctors, 6.6						
17	percent.						
18	The review of the so-called close						
19	claims could uncover patterns of misconduct						
	Page 173						

20	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt deserving of investigation. A law should be				
21	passed to make those close claims review a				
22	requirement. In addition, the state should				
23	take steps to ensure that reporting of close				
24	claims by insurance companies is accurate				
25	and complete and their books should be open.				
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961				
	186				
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health				
2	Requirement number two.				
3	Requirement that the Health Department				
4	release the names of doctors who have				
5	formally been charged with misconduct. The				
6	Governor's proposal follows the practice of				
7	virtually every state in the nation.				
8	Number three, requirements that				
9	every healthcare facility and physician's				
10	office post a notice advising the public how				
11	to access the physician profile's website				
12	and the website of OPMC. The general public				
13	deserves to know the availability of these				
14	programs. Currently, they essentially do				
15	not.				
16	The Health Department must				
17	require that all licensed facilities and				
18	professionals post conspicuous signs in				
19	their office alerting the public to these				
20	programs.				
21	Four, the bill ask for the				
	Page 174				

22	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt requirement that the Health Department					
23	ensure the accuracy of the information					
24	provided by doctors that they maintain in					
25	their patient profiles or physician					
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961					
	187					
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health					
2	profiles. Physician profiles are supposed					
3	to be updated. It is clear that there is					
4	currently no system in place to enforce this					
5	requi rement.					
6	Five, the requirement that					
7	healthcare plans and managed care					
8	organizations report the termination of a					
9	doctor's contract premised on impairment or					
10	misconduct, and it would require courts to					
11	report sentences imposed against physicians					
12	for criminal activities.					
13	Six, requirement that doctors who					
14	have lost their New York license to practice					
15	medicine take steps to safeguard and make					
16	assessable the medical records of their					
17	former patients.					
18	Seven, allow OPMC in certain					
19	circumstance more easily obtain a doctor's					
20	own personal medical records if there's					
21	reason to believe that he or she is impaired					
22	by alcohol, drugs or a disability.					
23	And, lastly, a requirement that					
	Page 175					

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt OPMC begin an objective, impartial

25 evaluation of a physician's competency when

24

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

188

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health						
2	it is called in to question, specifically by						
3	multiple payments of medical malpractice.						
4	In conclusion, on behalf of						
5	NYSTLA and its 4,000 members, I'd like to						
6	thank the members of the Senate Committee or						
7	Health and the Assembly Committee on Health.						
8	Assembly Member Gottfried and						
9	Senator Duane, again, thank you for the						
10	opportunity to testify here today. I'm						
11	grateful to this committee for holding this						
12	hearing to examine the critical need for						
13	improving patient safety and incident						
14	reporting in New York.						
15	NYSTLA is willing to offer						
16	whatever assistance and support it can to						
17	help the legislature tackle this very						
18	important issue. I am happy to take any						
19	questi ons.						
20	SENATOR DUANE: Thank you very						
21	much. I was wondering if you could speak to						
22	the confidential reporting, how you think						
23	that impacts NYPORTS, just tell me what your						
24	thoughts are on that?						
25	MR. BINKO: Let's just take a						

Page 176

189

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health						
2	simple basic case, all right? During the						
3	delivery of a baby, the baby is dropped by						
4	the doctor and sustains skull fractures and						
5	ultimately brain injury.						
6	Right now, if there is a peer						
7	review held by the hospital, the doctor we						
8	just heard from, the doctor from Rochester,						
9	that they don't even invite him to testify.						
10	They're concerned. They don't their peer						
11	review system is essentially flawed because						
12	they're not making the person whose						
13	responsible come in and talk about what						
14	happened.						
15	The problem with proving a case						
16	like from that the attorney's perspective or						
17	the family's perspective is that the proof						
18	of what happened is something that they						
19	control 100 percent of. First of all, they						
20	write all the medical records, they write						
21	all the care records, they write the						
22	operative reports. The people that are in						

that emergency $\operatorname{--}$ operating theatre or in

or are of the doctor and his staff. So

that room are all employees of the hospital

2324

25

I	NYSA	/10.	_19_09	Committees	Ωn	Heal	th.
1	$\mathbf{N} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{J} \mathbf{J} \mathbf{J}$	<i>,</i> 10	- 1 7 - 0 7	COMMINI LICES	OH	псат	LII

- 2 essentially they have all the cards.
- 3 By allowing the disclosure of the
- 4 testimony or the statements that the
- 5 offending doctor made at a peer review, it
- 6 allows us to have some sunshine as to what
- 7 happened. It allows us, meaning the
- 8 patient's family and the lawyers, because if
- 9 there is complete secrecy there, the doctor
- 10 can say what he's wants, and during the time
- 11 of the examination before trial, at
- 12 deposition, can simply say "I don't know."
- 13 "I don't know how the baby fell," and
- 14 there's no way to effectively challenge it.
- 15 I think if the interest of this
- 16 committee was to safeguard the liability
- 17 coverage of the insurance companies, then
- 18 the answer should be that there should be
- 19 total secrecy. But I think if the focus of
- 20 this committee is to actually protect the
- 21 patients and the public, I think there
- 22 should be less secrecy. Not only should
- 23 they be not allowed to skirt -- the doctors
- 24 skirting this situation, they should be
- 25 required and mandated to come in and tell

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 what happened. If you dropped the baby,
- 3 it's terrible, but lying about it and
- 4 covering it up is another thing.
- 5 And most of the time, when
- 6 there's these errors at the hospital,
- 7 there's so few people that actually sue
- 8 because they never know what happened. They
- 9 don't know why grandpa died. They have no
- 10 idea about the infectious disease that we
- 11 learned today can come from just placing a
- 12 cookie on a counter that's supposedly clean.
- 13 They never know and they never have a
- 14 chance. So by keeping everything in the
- 15 dark and allowing an opportunity where
- 16 you'll never know, I think the focus, since
- 17 this focus is on patient safety, there
- 18 should be no secrecy and they should be
- 19 compelled to have to testify at peer review
- 20 and testify honestly.

2

- 21 SENATOR DUANE: Now if I can just
- 22 follow up. You know, when I taught high
- 23 school civics class which I did until fairly
- 24 recently, and which I would like to do again
- 25 very much, I often would have to discuss

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

192

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health with the students how when you pass a law, Page 179

- 3 when you promulgate regulations, you can't
- 4 make -- it's difficult to make exceptions
- 5 when you're doing that.
- 6 And so the examples that you used
- 7 in answering that question, of course, you
- 8 know, I see and, generally, of course,
- 9 sunshine sounds, and is generally the best
- 10 policy. However, there are conceivably
- 11 times when because of a patient's, a
- 12 family's needs, or a compelling reason for
- 13 other reasons that confidentiality would be
- 14 requested, required. I'm not sure how --
- 15 you know, when you -- when we craft
- 16 regulations and law regarding sunshine, how
- 17 would you craft exceptions to that and how
- 18 would you protect the confidentiality when
- 19 that is necessary and appropriate?
- 20 MR. BINKO: Well, I guess,
- 21 Senator, I think the first thing we'd have
- 22 to try to do is identify when this complete
- 23 sunshine would be at detriment. Certainly,
- 24 it wouldn't a detriment to the hospital
- 25 itselfifit's assessing why a particular

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

193

- 2 fatality or injury occurred. I can't
- 3 imagine why they would not want to know the
- 4 full story.

- 5 Certainly, with respect to the
- 6 patient's family, in order to get the type
- 7 of disclosure I'm talking about, I mean they
- 8 have to -- they've usually retained a lawyer
- 9 and a lawsuit started and as part of the
- 10 discovery process, that's when those
- 11 statements come forward, after the case is
- 12 sued.
- 13 So there's a step of family
- 14 having to do something affirmative. I think
- 15 it would be kind of silly to make it -- that
- 16 you have to sue a lawsuit in order to get
- 17 that kind of disclosure, when, in fact, if
- 18 you got that disclosure early, people may
- 19 see that there may not be a basis for a
- 20 lawsuit -- and mainly the people that come
- 21 to me, and we reject a lot of cases, it's
- 22 just because they never know, they don't
- 23 know. That's the thing that bothers people.
- 24 They loved their grandfather. He was 85
- 25 years old. They accept the fact that he may

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

194

- 2 not live much longer, but the fact that he
- 3 went into the hospital and then died of some
- 4 infection which was nothing compared to why
- 5 he went in in the first place, that just
- 6 frustrates people.

- 7 And to the extent that there
- 8 would have to be exceptions, I guess if we
- 9 can figure out from a policy reason why,
- 10 certainly I think that the NYPORTS system
- 11 would work tremendously well if we had to
- 12 have doctors give testimony at a peer
- 13 review, honest testimony, and then that got
- 14 reported back.
- 15 As far as specific names or
- 16 assigning numbers to the system, I mean we
- 17 have that in the National Practitioner
- 18 Database. At least we have the data. We
- 19 don't get to find out who the names are.
- 20 But to the extent that the families should
- 21 know, they should; and to the extent that
- the doctors and the hospitals and NYPORTS,
- 23 we're looking for incidents of, for
- 24 instance, MRSA. We're looking for incidents
- 25 of what our former lieutenant governor

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

195

- 2 wishes to include as a code.
- 3 If that really is such a hot and
- 4 emerging disease, we should be proactive and
- 5 that's something that's entirely
- 6 preventable. That's the tragedy of all of
- 7 this, that these are preventable. And to
- 8 the extent that there is disclosure, you Page 182

- 9 know, it's one thing if it's a wrong-side
- 10 surgery, or some of the never events
- 11 described, with the dropping of the baby,
- 12 but there is still a defense if they -- if
- 13 the doctor's testimony is compelled and it's
- 14 disclosed, there's still a defensive.
- 15 There's an error in judgement, there's still
- 16 all the courts that they can go through.
- 17 If it's something that's clear,
- 18 then surely that would encourage companies
- 19 like HHC to settle those cases quicker
- 20 before they incur the unnecessary expenses
- 21 of trial expenses, expert expense, defense
- 22 lawyer expenses, and it would just move the
- 23 whole system.
- 24 I know with respect to the
- 25 courts, these medical malpractice cases,

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

196

- 2 they're complicated. They take a long time
- 3 to try. If they could eliminate even 10
- 4 percent of them quickly, I mean, the court
- 5 system would love that. So it's really
- 6 win-win all the way around.
- 7 SENATOR DUANE: You know, I
- 8 certainly appreciate what you're saying and
- 9 there are times though when an attorney
- 10 might ask a judge to have a gag order or Page 183

- 11 youthful offenders, you know, their record
- 12 is sealed. I mean, there are times when an
- 13 attorney might ask to have a gag order or
- 14 sealing of something, and so even from that
- 15 -- I mean, even if I am having some trouble,
- 16 you know, right here, right now, thinking of
- 17 times when you would want to have
- 18 exceptions, it is possible that there would
- 19 be, and how would you make that fair? How
- 20 would you -- you can't say, you know, they
- 21 have to be all sunshine, but then the other
- 22 side -- you know what I mean?
- MR. BINKO: Sure. Senator, we
- 24 have some provisions right now where we ask
- 25 a public agency for public record, we foil

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

197

- 2 them, freedom of information, and then they
- 3 have so many days to reply and, if they want
- 4 to take an exception and not disclose them,
- 5 they have to provide an answer saying why
- 6 and we can go and ask intervention of a
- 7 j udge.
- 8 Certainly, there's a similar
- 9 system like this that already works so well
- 10 with foil. If there's a reason why that
- 11 doctor who dropped the baby in the hospital
- 12 are trying to stop the disclosure of those Page 184

- 13 records, then perhaps the burden should be
- 14 on them that they make the application in
- 15 front of a supreme court judge, and, you
- 16 know, you get another filing fee for an
- 17 index number, \$170, and another \$45 for
- 18 judicial -- an RJI, request for judicial
- 19 intervention, another \$45 for a motion cost.
- 20 So all the generating fee things that New
- 21 York State's put in place to generate
- 22 revenue would certainly be enhanced and we
- 23 would have more money in the system.
- 24 And for those types of costs,
- 25 though, I mean, the standard of care is that

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

198

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 there would have to be some kind of a real
- 3 good reason for secrecy other than to
- 4 prevent responsibility from being affixed to
- 5 the negligent actor.
- 6 I suppose if it had something to
- 7 do with -- but then again, if it was
- 8 somebody famous, I was going to say Michael
- 9 Jackson's death or something, but doesn't
- 10 the public have a right to know that he had
- 11 pretty much the same doctor that Elvis
- 12 Presley did, and it's just a different
- 13 generation. A pop icon that sort of came to
- 14 some bad medical advice and drugs.

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 15 SENATOR DUANE: You know, I don't 16 really mean, you know --17 But I think if you MR. BI NKO: 18 put the burden on the person resisting the 19 discovery, I think that would certainly be 20 fair. I wouldn't object to some type of a 21 mechanism where they have so many days to go 22 and apply in front of a Supreme Court Judge, 23 and the judge en camera can review it. 24 if there's some particular reason that maybe 25 there's -- I mean, I can't even imagine, but EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 199 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 if it's something to do with federal, men 3 from Mars, some radiation, I don't know. 4 SENATOR DUANE: You know, I smiled 5 really because foil is such a contentious 6 issue in Albany. 7 However, if our goal is to 8 improve NYPORTS, to improve the reporting, 9 to streamline, to align, and to put a focus

on -- two, three, four particular

instructive incidents, or however it is when

we move forward, and it's a little unfair to

ask you and not to have asked some of the

previous people who testified, but is it

possible and how is it possible if we did

Page 186

work on that -- because it's being

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

- 17 contentious, relationships, that you would
- 18 be at the table which you've had an
- 19 adversarial -- is it possible, and how is it
- 20 possible that we could work with you and the
- 21 other stakeholders in a -- and I believe it
- 22 can be done in the spirit that you would
- 23 want it to be done, in a spirit of trust,
- 24 and with the goal of improving patient
- 25 safety.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

200

- 2 MR. BINKO: You know, we come
- 3 into this advocating patient safety. Even
- 4 though it's economically against our best
- 5 interests, but just from -- the biggest
- 6 thing that any of our clients tell us is,
- 7 they don't really care about the money, they
- 8 just want their grandfather back, they want
- 9 their arm back.
- 10 I have a case where I just signed
- 11 up last week where I have a 15 year old
- 12 child that was playing varsity football and
- 13 he went and he made a tackle and he broke
- 14 his wrist. He went to the hospital, the
- 15 local hospital and they saw it was
- 16 displaced, they called in an orthopedic
- 17 surgeon and he manipulated it and put it in
- 18 a cast.

- 19 The next day the family was back
- 20 because the pain was so severe and he was
- 21 given more narcotics and told to tough it
- 22 out. Three days later he came back. They
- 23 finally cut the cast a little bit and his
- 24 arm blew up. Two and a half weeks later,
- 25 they amputated his arm because of the cast

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

201

- 2 being on too tight and the advanced gan
- 3 green and complete tissue lost.
- 4 Now, I'm representing that child.
- 5 But that's a completely preventable and
- 6 negligent thing. And because I represent
- 7 him, that's terrible that I have to have a
- 8 case like that in today's day and time.
- 9 We have medical error cases where
- 10 the pharmacist can't read the prescription,
- 11 and the person sitting out here in New York
- 12 City that's writing a ticket has better
- 13 equi pment.
- 14 So all of those things are
- 15 reasons why we would be effective partners.
- 16 We think that it's time for medicine to move
- 17 forward because every one of those patients
- 18 we have would rather have their arm back or
- 19 have the tragedy not happen to them. That's
- why we're here.

	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
21	SENATOR DUANE: Okay. Thank you.
22	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: A couple of
23	questions. Towards the end of your
24	testimony. I don't know if you were reading
25	from a written statement or just from notes
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	202
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	about legislative recommendations.
3	MR. BINKO: Yes. The site for
4	that is strengthening New York State's
5	Oversight of Doctors, a case for reforms,
6	May 2008. It was written by Blair Horner of
7	the New York Public Interest Research Group.
8	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Okay. One
9	of the things we did in '08, I mean, we
10	enacted, not every word, but a large part of
11	the Governor's program bill and we added
12	some additional material to it.
13	In terms of the disclosure of
14	malpractice allegations, they are now
15	legally disclosed once a three member
16	investigative committee of the board of
17	professional medical conduct reviews the
18	allegation and recommends that the case go
19	forward, and so what is not disclosed to the
20	public is allegations that have not yet gone
21	into that process or were rejected from that
22	process.

23 How does that revised reporting 24 system, so that allegations, once they are 25 cleared to go forward in the system become EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 203 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 public, at what point in the lawyer 3 professional misconduct process do allegations get disclosed, and should be two 4 systems be comparable? 5 MR. BINKO: Well, the lawyer 6 system is -- it works tremendously well to 7 8 the extent that it -- we're regulated 9 specifically by the Appellate Divisions in 10 which we practice and the discipline comes 11 directly from the higher court that we're a 12 part of, and the courts -- if any time that 13 the decisions of the fourth department, 14 third or second come out and are published, 15 there's a large number of people who --16 there's names and everything, gets 17 disclosed, and it's fully disclosed to the 18 public what they did, and what the 19 recommendations are. 20 A lot of times going through 21 that, they're very severe. For instance, 22 simply commingling money in a client's 23 account, your trust account with your 24 business account, basically using your

Page 190

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

204

NYSA/10-19-09	Committees	on	Heal th

- 2 are very -- they'll look at it for two
- 3 factors; one, if you've never had a problem;
- 4 and, two, if you cooperated fully with the
- 5 process. If you tried to hide what you did,
- 6 the courts usually will disbar you or
- 7 suspend you for a long period of time.
- 8 Whereas, if you came forward and admitted
- 9 what you did freely to that disciplinary
- 10 process, that they will give you a suspended
- 11 sentence or a lesser term of a suspension or
- 12 a public censure.
- What's lacking with the medical
- 14 society is there's no incentive in the very
- 15 few percentage cases that they actually do
- 16 something about for these doctors to come
- 17 forward and truthfully say what they did.
- 18 It's also contingent upon them
- 19 hiding behind the theory that they would be
- 20 responsible. The lawyer who tries to hide
- 21 behind that is still going to end up being
- 22 -- he will have a license. That's the
- 23 di fference.
- So if you did marry the two of
- them up, there's tremendous enforcement on

Oct19 2009 Heal th Transcript.txt EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

205

NVSA	/10_10_00	Committees	οn	Heal	th-

- 2 our side of the issue for the lawyers,
- 3 because if you don't cooperate and admit to
- 4 it, you will no longer be a lawyer and
- 5 you're going to end up finding some other
- 6 kind of employment.
- 7 Whereas, the doctors -- and we
- 8 may be scared too by liability concerns like
- 9 let's assume that it's because of
- 10 malpractice and we didn't sue the case in
- 11 time. There might be some incentive for --
- 12 our ethics and our system requires us to
- 13 meet with the patient or, in this case, the
- 14 client and say, Assembly Member Gottfried,
- 15 you than matter you entrusted me with, that
- 16 car accident, well, that was three years ago
- 17 and I blew your statute of limitations. I'm
- 18 sorry. You can sue me, of course, and we
- 19 have to disclose that publically. We don't
- 20 have any "I'm sorry rules." We don't have
- 21 anything to say, well, if you sign this,
- 22 I'll tell you what happened, why your case
- 23 didn't -- we have nowhere to hide behind.
- 24 And if we don't do that to you
- 25 and you go report me, and I didn't have that

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 full and frank discussion with you, it kind
- 3 of -- I probably would be suspended I would
- 4 hazard a guess, but it would be longer than
- 5 had it been very honest with you and said a
- 6 mistake happened, and, by the way, I have
- 7 mal practice insurance and there's, you know,
- 8 that type of thing.
- 9 So I think if you're going to
- 10 marry these two together, pick the system
- 11 that we have because it invites
- 12 responsibility and it takes licenses and it
- 13 suspends people.
- 14 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Does public
- 15 disclosure of a legal discipline proceeding
- 16 happen before the proceeding is terminated
- 17 against the accused lawyer?
- 18 MR. BINKO: Generally, it occurs
- 19 after, but there are examples of where
- 20 things have happened if they felt that the
- 21 public was at risk for the lawyer's conduct,
- 22 and what the lawyer was doing.
- 23 Generally -- and I can see why
- 24 there's a difference. I mean, if somebody's
- 25 doing horrible surgery out of the back of

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 their office without proper utensils,
- 3 there's more harm for injury rather than the
- 4 lawyer who is commingling Senator Duane's
- 5 money and Assemblyman Gottfried's money.
- 6 That's going to cause harm, but that's not
- 7 going to result in death.
- 8 What happens in those situations
- 9 is the courts have authority to take over
- 10 that trust account, so they can just freeze
- 11 that and they can stop it. So they can
- 12 cause -- so to that extent, the fact that
- 13 we're not killing or maiming people, at
- 14 worse, we're committing legal malpractice on
- 15 the reaction or commingling money and the
- 16 Appellate Divisions and stuff have authority
- 17 to take over that account. That might be
- 18 the reasons.
- 19 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Lawyers
- 20 don't really have an entity that would be
- 21 really analogous to a hospital other than to
- 22 a certain extent maybe a large firm may be
- 23 similar.
- 24 Do law firms have organized
- 25 quality assurance peer review processes and

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

208

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

what is the legal status if there is a law

Page 194

- 3 firm that has such an internal process,
- 4 what, if any, disclosure potential is there
- 5 for what is said among the lawyers of a firm
- 6 when they are discussing, if they do discuss
- 7 in a formal way, what happened, you know,
- 8 what went wrong on case X?
- 9 MR. BINKO: Well, actually, there
- 10 is -- I'm going to tell you -- I'm from
- 11 Buffalo. I'm a member of the Erie County
- 12 Bar Association out there and Erie County
- 13 Bar Association has its own discipline
- 14 program. It's completely different from the
- 15 Appellate Division and, let's assume,
- 16 assembly member, I was representing you and
- 17 you were unhappy for whatever reason, and
- 18 you wanted to write a letter to "blow me
- 19 into the bar" or to do somebody like that.
- 20 You would write that letter. It
- 21 would go to the bar association of Erie
- 22 County and their lawyers, their people would
- 23 review it, and they would send it to me, and
- 24 they would tell me that I have X amount of
- 25 days to respond to it.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

209

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 They would also tell me that
- 3 anything that I say in that letter will be
- 4 given to you. So I now have to write the

- 5 letter back explaining or going through what
- 6 I did or didn't do or accepting
- 7 responsibility in the case of a breakdown,
- 8 and then that letter gets sent to you, and
- 9 you may send a reply, and then, at that
- 10 point, the Erie County Bar Association's
- 11 will review the matter and they'll come up
- 12 with some kind of a recommended action.
- They may recommend that the
- 14 matter get turned over to the Appellate
- 15 Division for their licensure. It's a
- 16 serious matter. Or they may try to just
- 17 come up with a way to resolve it between a
- 18 member of the public, you, whose not
- 19 satisfied with services that I have if I
- 20 represent you.
- 21 A lot of times, what we found,
- 22 it's mostly a communication error. You may
- 23 have had a lot of unreturned phone calls.
- 24 You might have been frustrated by something
- 25 that I did or didn't do on your behalf, and

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

210

- 2 the bar kind of tries to get in there, I
- 3 don't know if that's what you'd call peer
- 4 review, but we do have people in the Erie
- 5 County Bar who do that job to try and get in
- 6 the middle of the public and the offending

7	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt lawyer.
8	A lot of times it gets worked out
9	and a lot of times they may end up saying,
10	you know, the two of you have irreparable
11	differences. There's nothing that's he's
12	done that's unethical. There's nothing that
13	he's done that's malpractice. Maybe it's
14	just that you need a different attorney
15	because of personality issues. And that
16	helps the public in large, and it's also in
17	a sense a peer review that, for whatever
18	reason, I failed representing you as a
19	client. I didn't do anything wrong, but I
20	failed.
21	So, to that extent, there is a
22	check and that's something available that
23	the public can now, obviously, it's a
24	greater issue or something that merits
25	than the Erie County Bar Association

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

211

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health lawyers, they themselves, they decide. It 2 3 isn't that I have a choice anymore. 4 Then everything that I've written and that you've written, and their 5 6 recommendations then get sent to the fourth 7 judicial department which is where I practice out of and where I was admitted and 8 Page 197

	0ct19	2009	Heal th	Transcri	pt. txt

- 9 then they have their own formal process that
- 10 goes forward.
- 11 So, essentially, while it isn't a
- 12 large firm peer review, I think it works
- 13 better because it applies even to a lawyer
- 14 like Richard Binko who has three lawyers in
- 15 his office. So I am held accountable by
- 16 that bar association.
- 17 CHAI RMAN GOTTFRI ED: Okay. Thank
- 18 you.
- 19 SENATOR DUANE: Thank you very
- 20 much.
- 21 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Our next
- 22 witness is Lorraine Ryan from the Greater
- 23 New York Hospital Association.
- 24 MS. RYAN: Good afternoon,
- 25 Senator Duane and Assemblyman Gottfried,

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

212

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 your staff and interested parties. All of
- 3 us here are committed to patient safety.
- 4 Thank you for the opportunity to
- 5 provide testimony about improving patient
- 6 safety and, more specifically, NYPORTS. In
- 7 my role at Greater New York, I work directly
- 8 with our member hospitals on a daily basis
- 9 to help support there improvement efforts
- 10 with regard to quality and safety, as well

11	as efficiency, and help to implement these
12	quality initiatives focused ultimately on
13	improving clinical outcomes.
14	I also serve as a resource and
15	spend a lot of time with the hospitals with
16	regard to the state's incident reporting
17	program.
18	As a former hospital
19	administrator, nurse and attorney, I've been
20	involved with the state incident reporting
21	program since its inception in 1985. I've
22	also participated in the development and
23	implementation of NYPORTS over the last
24	decade as a member of the statewide NYPORTS
25	council in my role as an advisory to
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
2	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
2 3	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 213 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 213 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health hospitals at Greater New York.
3	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 213 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health hospitals at Greater New York. I appreciate and agree with your
3	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 213 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health hospitals at Greater New York. I appreciate and agree with your comments, Senator Duane, with regard to the
3 4 5	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 213 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health hospitals at Greater New York. I appreciate and agree with your comments, Senator Duane, with regard to the need in our state for a more comprehensive
3 4 5 6	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 213 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health hospitals at Greater New York. I appreciate and agree with your comments, Senator Duane, with regard to the need in our state for a more comprehensive agency, if you will, with regard to
3 4 5 6 7	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 213 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health hospitals at Greater New York. I appreciate and agree with your comments, Senator Duane, with regard to the need in our state for a more comprehensive agency, if you will, with regard to overseeing all of our patient safety
3 4 5 6 7 8	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 213 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health hospitals at Greater New York. I appreciate and agree with your comments, Senator Duane, with regard to the need in our state for a more comprehensive agency, if you will, with regard to overseeing all of our patient safety activities, and I think Dr. Morley also
3 4 5 6 7 8	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 213 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health hospitals at Greater New York. I appreciate and agree with your comments, Senator Duane, with regard to the need in our state for a more comprehensive agency, if you will, with regard to overseeing all of our patient safety activities, and I think Dr. Morley also supported that in his comments.

13	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt you'll hear in my comments today that I
14	think that is a call to action that we must
15	heed and heed swiftly.
16	I also agree with Comptroller
17	Thompson's remarks that an effective
18	incident reporting system can, in the long
19	run, decrease cost to our healthcare system.
20	I echo Senator Duane's comments
21	that Art Levin is a rock star. I think that
22	all of us who have known him and worked with
23	him over the years and, believe me, he has
24	been a tireless advocate for the public and
25	patients at the Statewide NYPORTS Council
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

214

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 meetings, and he's offered a great degree of 3 candor and credibility to that program, and 4 I'm proud to have sat at the table with him and hope to continue to do so soon, another 5 thing I will call for in my remarks as we go 6 7 through the testimony. 8 I'd also like to just acknowledge 9 Mr. Binko's statements, and the cases that 10 he chronicled today I think unequivocally 11 all of us in the room would agree should 12 never happen. They're tragic, they're 13 horrific, and they should not be taking 14 place in the year 2009 and beyond in our Page 200

15	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt hospitals in New York State.
16	Now the downside of testifying at
17	this point in the hearing is you've
18	basically heard everything that I'm going to
19	say, but the good news is that I think the
20	platform has been set for maybe me to put a
21	little window dressing on that, if you will,
22	or a little more meat on the bones.
23	I also would just like to make
24	one further comment that I totally applaud
25	the efforts at the Hospital Association of
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	215
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	New York State with regard to quality and
3	patient safety, as well as those at Health
4	and Hospitals Corporation. Every word that
5	you heard from Dr. Raju, those actions are
6	taking place, those programs are implemented
7	across their 11 hospital systems and they're
8	to be applauded as a leader in this area.
9	I, too, however, would like to
10	take just a minute at Greater New York
11	because I think, in the context of what
12	you've heard today, you need to know a
13	little bit about what's going on in the area
14	of patient safety and there's a lot going
15	on.
16	Greater New York has in the past
	Page 201

17	and will continue to devote considerable
18	resources assisting our over 250 members,
19	hospitals and long-term care facilities with
20	improving quality, patient safety and
21	efficiencies through innovation, education
22	and collaboration among members as well as
23	with regulatory accrediting and professional
24	bodies, and I'm very proud of that
25	collaboration with the Department of Health
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	247
	216
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	and others.
3	Over the last several years, our
4	hospitals have been able to implement a
5	number of successful and sustainable patient
6	safety initiatives in the area of infection
7	prevention and, specifically, C. difficile,
8	is currently very much on our radar and we
9	have an existing ongoing collaboration to
10	that end.
11	We've taken the C.diff
12	collaborative further than just infection
13	prevention, which is obviously pivotal in
14	our ultimate goal, and are really looking at
15	issues with regard to appropriate antibiotic
16	use and the cleaning issues that were raised
17	by Ms. McCoy this morning.
18	Other areas of quality and
	Page 202

19	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt patient safety include our perinatal safety
20	initiatives and our strong focus on critical
21	care including rapid response systems.
22	These initiatives, along with involving a
23	tremendous focus on creating a culture of
24	safety and really reshaping that culture in
25	our organizations by actually asking
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	217
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	hospital staff, what do you think about this
3	hospital? Would you want your daughter to
4	deliver her baby in this hospital? Would
5	you want to be operated on in this hospital,
6	so on and so forth. And then bringing these
7	results to the attention of Leadership in a
8	very meaningful way.
9	These initiatives also involve
10	reengineering existing delivery systems in
11	developing strong partnerships with
12	frontline staff. They are pivotal to the
13	war on medical errors. And, as you heard
14	again, in the infection prevention area,
15	they are the essential ingredient to
16	success.
17	We also have undertaken and will
18	continue to undertake an extensive team
19	training so that we can create a more
20	standardized approach to clinical care.

21	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt Together, all these activities
22	have led to safer care and improved outcomes
23	for the hospitals that are participating in
24	these initiatives.
25	A number of our quality
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	218
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	improvement initiatives focus on the
3	collaborative methodology and, in my written
4	remarks, I go into greater detail about what
5	that is, but, suffice it to say, that we
6	truly believe that a group of hospitals
7	working toward a common goal can achieve
8	much more than any one individual
9	institution can achieve on its own. And
10	this collaboration has truly been very
11	rewarding and worthwhile, and has been
12	demonstrating excellent results.
13	In this model, hospital
14	leadership commit to creating and promoting
15	this culture of safety which I just
16	mentioned which includes complete and full
17	reporting at adverse events.
18	Hospitals have to commit the
19	resources needed to support staff
20	participation in the initiative, adopt a
21	bundle of evidence-based practices which Dr.
22	Raju also mentioned this morning as a key

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 23 ingredient, and arrange for 24 multi-disciplinary team participation in 25 both training and ongoing educational EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 219 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 programs. These collaboratives collect and 3 act upon data to drive improvement and then 4 share these successes so that others within 5 the state can benefit from these improvement 6 opportuni ti es. 7 There are a number of areas that 8 we are focusing on that, again, are in my 9 prepared written remarks which I will not go 10 into at this point. 11 I also want to mention another 12 area of focus for Greater New York for the 13 last, actually, decade. In the early 2000s, 14 we were granted funding from the health workforce retraining initiative to focus on 15 the root cause analysis process. 16 This is 17 pivotal to changing behaviors and to 18 identifying constructive strategies for 19 improvement. 20 Through this grant funding, 21 Greater New York has trained over 1,500 22 hospital staff, primarily quality 23 improvement specialists, nurses and

Page 205

physicians. This intensive focus on root

24

23

24

25

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

220

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	what's required to do a meaningful root
3	cause analysis is paying off. And effective
4	risk reduction strategies designed to
5	prevention of recurrence of adverse events
6	is taking place.
7	We are currently in the process
8	of seeking additional funding to renew this
9	training and to continue the quest and we'll
10	also be adding a component for case
11	identification. And I think, as I go
12	through my remarks, and address some of the
13	challenges to the NYPORTS program, you'll
14	better understand some of the obstacles and
15	barriers hospitals currently face with
16	regard to case identification.
17	But suffice it to say, that we
18	believe that all of these initiatives
19	collectively have and will continue to lead
20	to improved outcomes and inpatient safety
21	and clinical care.
22	In almost all of our initiatives,

we have included the Department of Health as

a partner. We brought them to the table in

many of our collaboratives, and we strongly

221

NYSA/10-19-09	Committees	on Hea	I th

- 2 encourage the department to utilize the
- 3 Lessons Learned from these initiatives with
- 4 all hospitals and caregivers across the
- 5 state whether or not the hospitals
- 6 themselves are involved in these
- 7 collaboratives. So we're very interested in
- 8 chairing the wealth, if you will, and having
- 9 others benefit from our experience.
- Now I'd like to turn my attention
- 11 to NYPORTS. Several of the speakers before
- 12 me have reiterated my feelings that
- 13 reporting is only valuable when you do
- 14 something with the data that is reported,
- 15 and that it is disseminated in a meaningful
- 16 way across the state.
- 17 And I will try to sort of
- 18 shortcut through some of these comments, but
- 19 I may have to turn to my prepared remarks to
- 20 a certain extent to really make that point.
- 21 We all know that incident
- 22 reporting in New York State came before the
- 23 IOM sentinel report, To Err Is Human, but
- 24 that report underscored the importance of a
- 25 mandatory incident reporting system as a

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 quality improvement tool. The initial focus
- 3 on incident reporting in New York State was
- 4 purely on accountability, and I don't think
- 5 there's any argument with that, but as the
- 6 system evolved into the NYPORTS system in
- 7 the later 1990s, we saw that much -- there
- 8 was a much greater focus on quality
- 9 improvement as well as accountability as the
- 10 state tried to fulfill -- attempted to
- 11 fulfill its mission.
- The objective of NYPORTS is to
- 13 make sure that hospitals identify and report
- 14 adverse incidents promptly, and they
- 15 undertake a thorough root cause analysis so
- 16 that they can effectuate corrective action
- 17 plans in a meaningful way.
- The overall goal of NYPORTS is,
- 19 of course, to improve the degree of
- 20 healthcare for all New Yorkers. We know
- 21 that. To achieve this goal, it is intended
- 22 that DOH through NYPORTS provides
- 23 information back to the public as well as to
- 24 hospitals, meaningful information to
- 25 hospitals so that they can use this

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

- 2 information to benchmark data and ultimately
- 3 improve what they do.
- 4 Accountability still underscores
- 5 part of the department's mission, however,
- 6 but we're all in this to improve patient
- 7 care. Greater New York supports the
- 8 department's goals and agrees that
- 9 meaningful analysis of NYPORTS can have a
- 10 significant positive impact on patient
- 11 safety. However, NYPORTS faces serious
- 12 challenges in meeting its goals and
- 13 objections.
- 14 Greater New York believes that
- 15 NYPORTS is not appropriately funded to
- 16 achieve objectives outlined above. In a
- 17 paper entitled, Lessons Learned from the
- 18 Evaluation of Mandatory Adverse Event
- 19 Reporting Systems, which was published in
- 20 the Agency For Heal thcare Research and
- 21 Quality Journal in April of 2005, and which,
- 22 by the way, was authored by the Department
- 23 of Health and others involved in the
- 24 development of NYPORTS, the following
- 25 elements were noted as critical to the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

224

- 2 success of a mandatory incident reporting
- 3 program. A collaborative system design, a Page 209

- 4 system based in statute with clear
- 5 definitions and objective reporting
- 6 criteria, meaningful data that can be
- 7 analyzed and disseminated for improving
- 8 patient safety and adequate resources to
- 9 maintain the system.
- 10 I would like to quickly address
- 11 each one of these goals with the aim of
- 12 helping the State Senate and Health
- 13 Committees more clearly understand the
- 14 challenges that NYPORTS faces today, and how
- 15 it can be improved.
- The first essential element,
- 17 collaborative system design, I don't think
- 18 has been a problem. From day one, the
- 19 department has welcomed hospital input into
- 20 the development of NYPORTS, and through the
- 21 effective work of the Statewide Council,
- 22 consensus has been reached on many elements
- 23 of the NYPORTS program.
- 24 In fact, there has been study and
- consistent stewardship of the program from

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

225

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 the many voluntary engaged representatives
- 3 from the hospital community, active consumer
- 4 advocates, as well as representatives from
- 5 the Department of Health.

- 6 However, I will say that this
- 7 momentum has ground to a halt, if you will,
- 8 over the last couple of years, and the
- 9 Statewide Council has not met in over two
- 10 years. So although, initially, the
- 11 collaborative work, it was full of energy
- 12 and rigor, it has come to a halt to a
- 13 certain extent. And I call for the
- 14 department to reconvene the Statewide
- 15 Council as soon as possible and have been
- 16 calling for that for a number of months and
- 17 they have supported my calling for that and
- 18 welcomed it to a certain extent.
- 19 The second essential element is a
- 20 system based in statute with clear
- 21 definitions and objective reporting
- 22 criteria. I won't go through how NYPORTS
- 23 evolved to where it is today, but suffice it
- 24 to say, we're in a much better place than we
- were in 1985 when incident reporting first

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

226

- 2 came to us in statute and regulation.
- 3 NYPORTS' progression from its
- 4 original incident reporting program to
- 5 NYPORTS has been very positive in that it is
- 6 now based on a list of identifiable,
- 7 reportable, and trackable codes, and this Page 211

- 8 migration occurred because of the
- 9 difficulty, the great difficulty hospitals
- 10 had in identifying what they were required
- 11 to report based on the statute and
- 12 regulations alone.
- 13 NYPORTS was developed to
- 14 standardize reporting across the state with
- 15 not only the use of these inclusion
- 16 exclusion criteria, but also a NYPORTS
- 17 definition manual that again was put
- 18 together by the Statewide Council to
- 19 actually further standardize and help
- 20 hospitals understand and interpret what
- 21 needs to be reported.
- 22 As you've heard from other
- 23 speakers, we initially had approximately 54
- 24 codes in the system. That has now been
- 25 reduced to, I think, the codes list is in

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

227

- 2 the 30s, and the whole idea there was to
- 3 focus more on what the priority areas were
- 4 so that hospitals, as they undertook these
- 5 intense root cause analyses, were really
- 6 focusing on where they could get the biggest
- 7 bang for the time they spent.
- 8 Reporting and analyzing cases is
- 9 a huge undertaking. There was a great Page 212

- 10 degree on the part of the hospitals as
- 11 NYPORTS was involved because they
- 12 anticipated and expected and hoped that this
- 13 would be a very meaningful system and one
- 14 that could help drive their quality
- 15 improvement efforts. And notwithstanding
- 16 this effort to clearly articulate what was
- 17 considered reportable under NYPORTS, because
- 18 of the complexity of healthcare and the
- 19 unique characteristics of each patient, a
- 20 certain degree of subjectivity still remains
- 21 to this day in the system.
- There is no automatic system or
- 23 framework for effectively identifying and
- 24 reporting a case. Rather intricate
- 25 processes must be developed in each hospital

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

228

- 2 to concurrently identify reportable cases.
- 3 Then, each and every case that is identified
- 4 as potentially reportable, goes through a
- 5 rigorous review process whether this case
- 6 meets the ultimate criterion, that being
- 7 whether the occurrence or event occurred as
- 8 a result of an error or judgement or
- 9 technique or as a result of systems failure
- 10 versus whether it was a result of the
- 11 patient's natural cause of illness. Page 213

- 12 Compounding the difficulty of
- 13 assuring that each and every case is
- 14 identified and reported is the fact that
- 15 there is no administrative data set in New
- 16 York State that completely aligns with
- 17 NYPORTS codes, making it impossible at this
- 18 time for a hospital to completely determine
- 19 short of 100 percent retrospective chart
- 20 review, whether every single event that
- 21 should be reported is reported.
- 22 However, notwithstanding the
- 23 difficulties, hospitals have invested
- 24 substantial resources to meet the reporting
- 25 requirements, and notwithstanding the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

229

- 2 challenges described and those that have
- 3 been heralded in various reports, they
- 4 actually do a pretty good job of case
- 5 identification and reporting. More than a
- 6 pretty good job, I'd say they do a very good
- 7 job.
- 8 Getting to the third essential
- 9 element, providing meaningful data that can
- 10 be analyzed and disseminated for improving
- 11 patient safety. Although DOH provides
- 12 hospitals with NYPORTS data for statewide
- 13 benchmarking with regard to the frequency of Page 214

- 14 events reported by the institution and the
- 15 data provided allow for some degree of
- 16 identification of institutional trends or
- 17 patterns of occurrence, it's not nearly
- 18 enough.
- 19 Many hospitals have been able to
- 20 use the aggregate NYPORTS data that
- 21 department makes available to facilitate
- 22 this hospital level evaluation and analysis.
- 23 However, a hospital's ability to do this is
- 24 often dependent on the level of IT system's
- 25 knowledge and sophistication within that

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

230

- 2 hospital because the department, to date,
- 3 has not been able to, or does not have the
- 4 capacity to give very much support,
- 5 technical support.
- 6 We believe that the department
- 7 could play a greater role in quality
- 8 improvement if they were to devote more
- 9 resources to data aggregation analysis and
- 10 feedback to the hospitals. In this vain,
- 11 more code specific tracking and trending by
- 12 type of hospital, type of patient, as well
- 13 as more widespread sharing of the findings
- 14 of the root cause analyses and lessons
- 15 I earned are needed.

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 16 Currently, the data available to 17 hospitals are either not retrievable or not 18 available in a form that is useful, and that 19 can contribute in a meaningful way to 20 performance improvements efforts. More 21 timely and useful feedback that providers 22 and senior leadership receive about the 23 quality improvement facets of NYPORTS will 24 offer greater motivation to report into the 25 system. EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 231 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health The fourth essential element is 2 3 adequate resources. And although I've 4 already mentioned this, I have some more 5 specifics with regard to the lack of 6 resources. 7 We believe there is a fundamental 8 conflict between the goals of NYPORTS and 9 the adequacy of the resources available to 10 the department to effectuate these goals, 11 and I think you've heard that from other 12 speakers today. 13 Undoubtedly, reporting systems 14 like NYPORTS are critical to improving 15 patient safety. However, many factors 16 including a state's unique environment in 17 which its reporting system operates, as well

	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
18	as the available funding, influence the
19	performance and capabilities of that system.
20	Although New York strives for
21	quality improvement in its implementation of
22	the NYPORTS program, the lack of resources
23	committed to the monitoring and evaluation
24	of NYPORTS has limited its ability to
25	provide better oversight and more useful
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	232
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	feedback to the hospitals.
3	To that end, insufficient
4	training resources are also the current
5	state of affairs. Ongoing NYPORTS training
6	is invaluable to system users striving for
7	consistency and quality in reporting, there
8	are things that they NYPORTS system has been
9	criticized by most recently in the
10	comproller's report.
11	In the early 2000s, a training
12	and education subcommittee of the NYPORTS
13	Statewide Council was developed to
14	coordinate regional and statewide trainings
15	to promote standardization and consistency
16	in reporting. With the limited resources
17	allotted to the NYPORTS program over the
18	last several years, the education and
19	training needs of hospitals have not been Page 217

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 20 sufficiently met. 21 Currently, in this region, much 22 of the ongoing education and training on 23 NYPORTS has been provided through Greater 24 New York's root cause analysis training 25 program which includes a discussion of EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

- 2 NYPORTS reporting requirements.
- 3 Additionally, several years ago,
- 4 Greater New York formulated a NYPORTS users
- 5 group in supporting hospitals in meeting the
- 6 challenges of full and complete reporting,
- 7 to keep them abreast of the activities of
- 8 the NYPORTS Statewide Council, and to
- 9 provide a forum for hospitals to provide
- 10 input on issues the council was considering.
- 11 Although Greater New York has continued
- 12 these efforts since the NYPORTS Statewide
- 13 Council stopped meeting more than two years
- 14 ago, there has been limited information to
- 15 share with the user's group.
- 16 Insufficient data analysis.
- 17 Strengthening NYPORTS will aid in capturing
- 18 the underlying root causes that lead to
- 19 adverse events as well as the development of
- 20 initiatives to reduce and avoid such
- 21 occurrences. Securing adequate resources to Page 218

- 22 maintain the system and to provide
- 23 meaningful data for improving patient safety
- 24 is essential. Hospitals across the state
- 25 have expended significant resources to

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

234

- 2 support the data collection and analysis
- 3 requirements of NYPORTS.
- 4 However, because of a lack of
- 5 resources and personnel, the data analysis
- 6 component is just not working. The lack of
- 7 consistent and timely feedback and data
- 8 analysis from DOH has been an impediment to
- 9 NYPORTS achieving its goal of becoming a
- 10 meaningful tool for quality improvement.
- 11 Further along that line, there's
- 12 been insufficient dissemination of the
- 13 Lessons Learned. In addition to the focus
- on training and education, communication and
- 15 the dissemination of information had been an
- 16 important area of focus for the department
- 17 and the NYPORTS Statewide Council.
- 18 In 1999, the department began
- 19 issuing a periodic newsletter, NYPORTS News
- 20 and Alert. This newsletter provided timely
- 21 information about analysis, interpretations,
- 22 and the use of NYPORTS data, and made
- 23 information about NYPORTS more generally Page 219

- 24 available to the hospitals, community, and
- 25 beyond. The last time this newsletter was

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

235

- 2 published was in 2006.
- We've heard about the annual
- 4 report a little bit this morning and there
- 5 was a commitment for the department to get
- 6 the annual report for the last couple of
- 7 years worth of NYPORTS data out before the
- 8 end of the year, but, suffice it to say, the
- 9 last annual report was issued in 2006 and
- 10 prior to that, I believe there had been two
- 11 other annual reports over the last, I guess
- 12 it's about 11 years.
- The lack of the ability to really
- 14 provide this data analysis and to
- 15 disseminate these lessons learned severely
- 16 undermines the NYPORTS program and is one I
- 17 think the department will have heard by the
- 18 end of the day clearly on something that
- 19 needs to be addressed.
- 20 Very briefly, some of the other
- 21 challenges to NYPORTS and recommendations
- 22 for improvement. The annual reports
- 23 demonstrate that there's been improvement
- 24 with regard to increasing the reporting
- 25 rates and, for that, we appl aud the Page 220

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

	NYSA/10	-19-09	Commi	ttee	es on	Hea	al th
2	hospi tal s.	The nu	mbers	you	have	to	pl a

- 3 with a little bit because the actual numbers
- 4 of reportable and trackable codes has come
- 5 down, but reporting is at a steady level and
- 6 we applaud the hospitals for that.
- 7 There are two principal reasons
- 8 for a program like NYPORTS; to support
- 9 regulatory surveillance for serious adverse
- 10 events, and to help the department serve as
- 11 the protector and watchdog for the public
- 12 and to serve as a repository for carefully
- 13 investigated serious adverse events, and, in
- 14 turn, support aggregated analysis research
- 15 sharing and Learning.
- We believe that these two
- 17 principal reasons for the existence of
- 18 NYPORTS may be in conflict. The question
- 19 must be asked whether these two functions
- 20 are essentially incompatible, particularly
- 21 when surveillance is often accompanied by
- 22 sanctions for failure to meet a determined
- 23 standard of care. Meaningful quality
- 24 improvement can only take place in an
- 25 environment that fosters a culture of safety

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	which is one that supports responsibility
3	and accountability and that is blame free.
4	There is support from the
5	experience of other incident reporting
6	programs, such as that in Pennsylvania and
7	the one within the Department of Veteran
8	Affairs that greater progress in furthering
9	the mission of a government driven, quality
10	and patient safety program, can be made if
11	the program falls under the jurisdiction of
12	an agency devoted to patient safety and
13	equipped with the design and technology
14	expertise that can undertake cutting edge
15	process and system design and research.
16	And I think you've heard from
17	others this morning in their support for
18	both the Department of Veteran Affairs
19	program as well as that in the Pennsylvania
20	patient safety authority.
21	Greater New York recommends that
22	these models be reviewed and examined by the
23	State of New York for NYPORTS to regain its
24	prominence as a leading incident reporting
25	nrogram that can drive and sustain

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 improvement. It needs to be part of a fully
- 3 funded, dedicated patient safety center, run
- 4 by quality and patient safety experts whose
- 5 primary mission and responsibility are to
- 6 improve the quality of care for all New
- 7 Yorkers. These experts must have the
- 8 capability to provide hospitals with data
- 9 analysis and feedback, technical support,
- 10 and education and training on how to use the
- 11 system and derive the greatest benefit from
- 12 the data in the system.
- 13 Additionally, Greater New York
- 14 recommends that the Statewide Council be
- 15 reconvened as soon as possible to help in
- 16 this assessment and to ensure the relevance
- 17 and viability of NYPORTS moving forward.
- 18 We've had a lot of discussion
- 19 today, this afternoon, and this morning
- 20 about confidentiality privileges. As we all
- 21 know, we enjoy a limited confidentiality
- 22 with regard to the NYPORTS data. Although
- 23 the reports themselves are protected from
- 24 disclosure, confidentiality protections does
- 25 not extend to the related surveillance

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

2	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt activities and findings of the Department.
3	Often these findings, which are publically
4	available, are published word for word in
5	the department's statement of deficiency, an
6	act that diminishes the value of the quality
7	assurance privilege and that operates with
8	the chilling effect on the quality
9	improvement process.
10	Greater New York strongly
11	supports transparency when it comes to
12	aggregate data, but we believe that
13	confidentiality protections on these
14	individual case reports are essential to
15	drive improvements in the healthcare
16	institutions in this state.
17	Our recommendation is that the
18	data and documents generated as a result of
19	the NYPORTS process, as well as the valuable
20	lessons learned from the RCAs conducted,
21	should be organized and disseminated widely
22	to all providers across the state with full
23	confidentiality privileges.
24	The issue of multiple reporting
25	systems definitions was covered this morning

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

240

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health in the remarks by Kathy Ciccone, and I won't 2 3 reiterate what she said, but basically

4	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt understand that there are multiple and
5	redundant, in many cases, incident reporting
6	requirements that our hospitals must abide
7	by in this state.
8	We recommend that the NYPORTS
9	reportable codes themselves be refined and
10	limited to the most important areas for
11	review, and those from which the healthcare
12	community can derive the greatest benefit
13	from reporting and analysis.
14	NYPORTS definitions should be
15	aligned with national reporting measures
16	such as those found in the Agency For
17	Healthcare Research and Quality Serious
18	Adverse Event Policy, a policy that many
19	others around the country are relying for
20	with regard to their payment policies for
21	serious adverse events, and for mandatory
22	incident reporting. This would create
23	standardization of what is reported as well
24	as consistency in definitions, which is very
25	much needed. This should decrease
	FN-DF COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

1

241

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health variability in reporting and allow for 2 3 national benchmarking, a process that would, in and of itself, drive improvement. 4 In conclusion, I hope I have 5 Page 225

6	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt conveyed that Greater New York is devoted to
7	improving healthcare quality, patient safety
8	and efficiencies. Greater New York believes
9	that NYPORTS can be an important tool to
10	further the progress we have made to date in
11	the area of quality and safety, and urges
12	the state to provide the administrative
13	structure and resources needed to make it a
14	state of the art, effective system that will
15	benefit and protect the citizens of New
16	York.
17	I thank you for this opportunity
18	to appear before you today and to work with
19	both the Department of Health and other
20	agencies in the state to improve the system.
21	Thank you.
22	SENATOR DUANE: Thank you. The
23	section on the challenges, your
24	recommendations was very thoughtful, very
25	well done, very it's now hugely in the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

242

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

mix in my head which is dangerous but could

also be good.

MS. RYAN: Thank you.

SENATOR DUANE: You know, you

said despite the progress, the subjectivity,

the hospitals are actually doing a good job

Page 226

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 8 with reporting. So now I'm asking you a 9 question which, you know, I'm unfairly 10 asking you, and I should ask everybody, and 11 hopefully everybody will help us out with 12 So then, why the disparity then in 13 reporting? If you're saying they're doing a 14 good job, but there is a disparity in 15 reporting -- well, I'm going to leave that. 16 MS. RYAN: Yeah. Again, like 17 others who have came before me today, we can 18 do better, but I don't want the impression

19 to be left that hospitals intentionally

20 under-report. I tried to convey in my

21 remarks the difficulty in both identifying

22 cases and then having cases that go through

23 this very rigorous process. It's very time

24 consuming and, clearly, it's time well spent

25 because our ultimate goal here is to improve

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

243

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

care and prevent any patient from being

harmed during their hospitalization. It's a

very resource intensive process.

I haven't studied this, but I'm

sure hospitals have been cutting these type

of administrative positions which are merely

8 overhead costs in many people's minds as

9 they try to balance their budgets, if you

10	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt will, which is impossible.
11	So I just can't underscore the
12	fact that despite all efforts, there's a
13	certain degree of subjectivity and review
14	that we owe each patient as well as each
15	provider as we go through these cases. It's
16	not, you know, you can't just stamp it out,
17	it's not cookie cutter. You have to, you
18	know, take seriously each and every one of
19	these cases.
20	I think the better way to go, and
21	you've heard it from others today, is to
22	prioritize our areas of focus, and whether
23	that's the revolving priority list that, if
24	we haven't achieved our goals of actually
25	improving outcomes through measurable

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

244

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health evidence, then we add to the list. 2 But I think we have to focus at 3 4 this point on a smaller list of occurrences 5 that have, you know, the biggest impact on patient safety. I think we're beginning to 6 7 do that voluntarily with our -- you know, we have our reporting requirements, but the 8 9 things that we truly are focusing on in a 10 more in-depth and broader way, like 11 infection prevention, and the surgical case Page 228

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 12 identification that has gone on in the 13 state, Dr. Morley, I think he did mention 14 the New York State Invasive Procedure 15 Protocol which is New York's version of the

16 universal protocol, which is New York's

17 version of the universal protocol which is

18 to get at wrong surgeries, wrong site

19 surgery, wrong procedures, wrong patient.

There's been an enormous effort

21 to have that very focused approach and,

22 hopefully, hopefully, we are making

23 improvements. But to cover everything that

24 could potentially happen to a patient during

25 a hospitalization and say that you have to

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

245

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 drill down and make this your priority is
- 3 nearly impossible. Healthcare is just far
- 4 too complex and so underfunded at this point
- 5 for us to cover every conceivable potential
- 6 adverse event. I think we need to
- 7 prioritize and focus.
- 8 SENATOR DUANE: And I guess,
- 9 finally, you know, HANYS, Greater New York,
- 10 others, you know, I, you know, have staked
- 11 out and feel strongly about not cutting
- 12 during the DRO, you know, we live to fight
- 13 another day next year, but, traditionally,

- 14 increasing funding for NYPORTS -- I mean,
- 15 traditionally it hasn't been on -- actually,
- 16 I should know, maybe it has been, but I
- 17 don't think it's been on increased funding
- 18 lists, and dare we --
- 19 MS. RYAN: I believe it's on the
- 20 list to cut.
- 21 SENATOR DUANE: So, you know --
- 22 but, I mean is it on -- you know, if we have
- 23 the courage of our convictions, dare you and
- 24 I ask to increase funding while at the same
- 25 time we're asking not to cut? Do you see

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

246

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 what I mean? I think absolutely in my
- 3 general philosophy and ideology would be
- 4 absolutely, and it's such an incredibly
- 5 difficult time, so I'm more saying that just
- 6 as a, you know, we have a tough battle on
- 7 our hands as we also make this a priority.
- 8 MS. RYAN: My call for additional
- 9 resources, Greater New York's call for
- 10 additional resources is very much focused on
- 11 the system as it exists today. But I think
- 12 we need to be much more efficient with the
- 13 Department's resources and how it approaches
- 14 patient safety overall. And I think the
- 15 discussion you had with Dr. Morley this

16	morning was sort of moving in that direction
17	of taking all of these systems that
18	hospitals are required to comply with, how
19	can we make them all more efficient?
20	Because the burden is now on the
21	hospitals. There is no support for doing
22	what is required. They want to do what's
23	right for the most part. 99.9 percent of
24	the time hospitals are trying to do the
25	right thing. I would like to say 100
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	247
	247
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	percent, but I'm sure I would lose my
3	credi bi I i ty.
4	SENATOR DUANE: And even elected
5	officials shockingly.
6	MS. RYAN: But as the program
7	exists today, it's both underfunded on the
8	agency side and there's clearly little to no
9	funds on the hospital side. The hospitals
10	get very little back from the NYPORTS
11	program at this time in terms of meaningful,
12	useful information.
13	What's happening in New York
14	today with regard to a sentinel event can be
15	happening in Syracuse because we didn't
16	share the lessons learned from that root
17	cause analysis on a statewide basis. There

18	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt was a time in the mid 2000s when there was a			
19	lot of energy in the system, much of it			
20	funded through the AHRC grant program that			
21	allowed that sharing to take place. The			
22	newsletter that the state put out, they're			
23	not perfect, but it was some vehicle to say,			
24	we know what's going on in the state. Let			
25	me tell you what happened downstate so that			
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961			
	248			
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health			
2	we can inform you upstate, or even on the			
3	east side versus the west side. Because we			
4	are limited and we had a little bit of that			
5	conversation was had this morning about			
6	sharing from one licensed entity to another,			
7	what those quality improvement strategies			
8	are based on your experience.			
9	There was discussion about the			
10	Patient Safety Organization, and I won't get			
11	back into that. It's not necessarily the			
12	answer because it's very costly and it's			
13	cumbersome, and nobody in the state at this			
14	point, aside from a few, are very interested			
15	in getting into the PSO business.			
16	So we're looking to the			
17	department to serve as a vehicle to share			
18	these very important lessons and best			
19	practices and create standardization with			

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt regard to the level of care that we are providing. We have a perinatal safety collaborative out of Greater New York. We have 44 hospitals participating trying to standardize OB care across the system, and

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

249

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 it's working. We bring it to the department 3 and they're very receptive, but they don't 4 have the resources to take it to any other 5 part of the state. We need to acknowledge that because there a lot of good work that's 6 7 going on, but as Art Levin said this morning 8 and some others said, if we really think 9 this is important, we'll put the resources 10 behind it. We will have that patient safety walk-a-thon to prove that we really believe 11 that this is a priority, this is important, 12 13 and there, but for the grace of God, go any 14 one of us if we don't improve the system. 15 A lot of, you know, our efforts I 16 think at Greater New York, HANYS, and other

And whether that's through the department or some kind of a voluntary system, I'm not quite sure. I think the effectiveness can Page 233

need to embrace them on a statewide basis.

regions of the state, they're working but we

17

18

19

20

22	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt come at a great in a greater sense from			
23	the department in a more concerted way.			
24	SENATOR DUANE: Thank you.			
25	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: On the			
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961			
	250			
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health			
2	question of underreporting, granted some			
3	hospitals may regard the reporting process			
4	as an expense that can be easily foregone.			
5	On the other hand, when you see			
6	at least allegations that there are some			
7	hospitals that report a reasonably			
8	expectable number of medication errors or			
9	this error or that error, and others that			
10	report zero, when you and when you			
11	consider that not reporting something bad			
12	that happened in your operating room or on			
13	your watch, isn't there a shouldn't there			
14	be a serious concern that what's going on is			
15	intentional non-reporting?			
16	I mean, it seems to me if two			
17	doctors are chatting and one says, gee, this			
18	bad thing happened, I guess I better write			
19	it up and send it in, and the other one			
20	says, you know, don't be a jerk. You could			
21	lose your license over that. Nobody's ever			
22	going to know if you don't report it.			
23	Is the friend who says, don't			
	Page 234			

- 24 report it, don't worry, nobody's ever going
- 25 to know, is there some truth in what that

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA/10-19-09	Committees	on	Heal	th
11137/10-17-07	COMMINI LLCCS	OH	ncai	LII

- 2 fellow doctor is saying to his or her
- 3 colleague? And will there really be
- 4 adequate reporting until or unless a day
- 5 arrives when personnel do have to fear,
- 6 realistically, that if they don't report,
- 7 they'll get found out and get in even bigger
- 8 trouble, and does that fear exist today?
- 9 MS. RYAN: Let me begin by saying
- 10 that zero reporting is not defensible, and I
- 11 don't defend intentional obfuscation of the
- 12 system in any way. That's not what Greater
- 13 New York is all about nor I think any of us
- 14 in the room today.
- 15 Unfortunately, there is no, as I
- 16 said, push of a button. There aren't
- 17 decision support systems in place in all of
- 18 our institutions to inform them that every
- 19 single case has been identified.
- Those hospitals that do have such
- 21 systems, however, you will find are the
- 22 better reporters. You'll also find in many
- 23 cases hospitals that narrow the focus in
- 24 terms of the type of patients that they care
- 25 for often have a better track record because

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA/	10_19_09	Committees	οn	Heal	th
NI SA/	10-17-07	COIIIIII LLCCS	OH	HEAL	LII

- 2 they have a greater control over the
- 3 database with regard to the procedures that
- 4 are being performed. I don't know what the
- 5 percentage is at this point, but a large
- 6 percent of the NYPORTS codes are procedure
- 7 related, more than diagnostically related or
- 8 -- actually there's an event that takes
- 9 place as opposed to an omission where
- 10 something that should have occurred didn't
- 11 occur.
- Much of reporting also depends
- 13 upon the sophistication of the IT systems,
- 14 as I mentioned, decision support system, and
- 15 the level of education and training that
- 16 hospitals have to continuously do as they
- 17 have turnover in staff, as they have new
- 18 residents come into their program every
- 19 year, and maybe the more informed ones
- 20 leaving their hospitals and their programs.
- 21 NYPORTS is a hospital
- 22 responsibility, not necessarily a physician
- 23 responsibility. However, most hospitals
- 24 throughout through their relationships,
- 25 their policies and procedures, their bylaws,

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 they make it the physician's business and
- 3 the clinician's business to become part of
- 4 the system.
- 5 However, ultimately it falls to
- 6 the hospitals. It depends on a
- 7 communication system, an elaborate
- 8 communication system, one that's built on
- 9 trust, and one that, to a large extent, can
- 10 be blame free so that these occurrences are
- 11 brought to light.
- 12 Intentional non-reporting I
- 13 cannot support. I think that's about all I
- 14 can say about zero reporting levels and just
- 15 the intent to hide, if you will. I'm not
- 16 sure that that's what's happening. I think
- 17 it's more that people are not necessarily
- 18 always informed at all levels of what is
- 19 required to be reported.
- 20 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: I'd like to
- 21 ask you a little about the Pennsylvania and
- 22 VA systems, if there was more discussion of
- 23 earlier in the day that I missed, I
- 24 apologize but, in your testimony, the way
- 25 you seemed to say that what makes the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 Pennsyl vania and VA systems different is
- 3 that they are run by really talented people
- 4 who care about their work.
- I hope that is not meant to
- 6 suggest that the New York system is not run
- 7 by talented people who care about their
- 8 work. Although, I guess if that's true, I
- 9 ought to hear it.
- 10 What is it that is different
- 11 about the Pennsylvania and VA systems that
- 12 we should try to emulate?
- MS. RYAN: I just want to first
- 14 say that, yes, you're correct, that my
- 15 comments were not in any way meant to
- 16 disparage or criticize our colleagues at the
- 17 department who we work very closely with.
- 18 Both of those systems are the
- 19 central core and mission of those systems is
- 20 patient safety. It's not surveillance and
- 21 patient safety or any other regulatory
- 22 requirement. They're embedded within their
- 23 systems in a center devoted to patient
- 24 safety and quality improvement. I think
- 25 that's what makes it different.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

255

- 3 first I think to admit that they have sort
- 4 of a dual role that they play with regard to
- 5 incident reporting, the role of sort of
- 6 gatekeepers if you will, and protectors of
- 7 the public and assigned to a certain level
- 8 of regulatory compliance and surveillance
- 9 activity, and then there's the quality
- 10 improvement piece, but the two don't
- 11 necessarily -- what takes priority over one
- 12 versus another, it isn't clear to me, how
- 13 time and resources are allocated isn't
- 14 clear, but what my remarks were intended to
- 15 convey is that there needs to be a much more
- 16 concerted effort on the part of the state to
- 17 focus very meaningfully on our patient
- 18 safety needs. Whether that's in a
- 19 particular center -- we have a patient
- 20 safety center but NYPORTS does not reside
- 21 within the patient safety center at the
- 22 Department of Health. It resides in the
- 23 Office of Health Systems Management, which
- 24 say more of a regulatory driven agency, or
- 25 part of the department.

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

256

- 2 So I was calling for more of a
- 3 focus and a coming together on patient
- 4 safety in a more concerted way and in a more Page 239

- 5 quality oriented only way, if you will, with
- 6 the regulatory surveillance, part of the
- 7 department's function being taken out of
- 8 NYPORTS.
- 9 It's a rather -- I don't think
- 10 it's controversial maybe for some, but I
- 11 think it's something that we bantered about
- 12 at the NYPORTS Council for years, even with
- 13 the department present, they would admit
- 14 that they had the dual responsibilities in
- 15 an ideal world.
- When we talk about things in an
- 17 ideal world, patient safety would exist unto
- 18 itself, but it doesn't at this point in
- 19 time.
- 20 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: So in
- 21 Pennsyl vani a and the VA, one way to
- 22 characterize it would be that their
- 23 reporting system is part of a system that
- 24 deals in carrots and not sticks, and
- 25 somebody else in Pennsylvania deals with

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

257

- 2 sticks but not carrots?
- 3 MS. RYAN: Yes, because it's a
- 4 consortium and it's not purely Department of
- 5 Health in terms of stakeholders within the
- 6 Pennsylvania system, and a clear yes to the Page 240

- 7 Department of Veterans Affairs program.
- 8 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: And in those
- 9 systems, if they discover something that
- 10 ought to lead to discipline of some sort,
- 11 are they supposed to report it to the
- 12 discipline people? Are they not to report
- 13 it because that would stain their quality
- 14 assurance work, or how does that operate?
- 15 MS. RYAN: As I understand it and
- 16 I'm probably not as conversant as I need to
- 17 be to answer some of your questions, yes,
- 18 there's a reporting line out of each of
- 19 those systems where there's clearly been
- 20 intentional or reckless behavior, but not
- 21 meeting a particular standard of care in a
- 22 single case, as it's supposed to be in New
- 23 York, would not arise to that level of
- 24 reporting outside the system.
- 25 Unfortunately, the way the system

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

258

- 2 works in New York right now, there is this
- 3 sort of need for the department to share
- 4 with its colleagues in the Office of
- 5 Professional Medical Conduct, certain types
- 6 of cases, and they're very open about that.
- 7 But it has a chilling effect, if
- 8 you will, on the providers who feel that Page 241

- 9 their case will not be fairly adjudicated
- 10 and that one person's view of not meeting
- 11 the standard of care may not be the same for
- 12 others.
- 13 It gets complicated but it
- 14 absolutely has a chilling effect when the
- 15 department has this dual role to play. The
- 16 department -- also, by the way, it hasn't
- 17 been mentioned in any of the remarks today,
- 18 is engaged with a small demonstration,
- 19 near-miss registry project in the state with
- 20 the goal being that you can also learn from
- 21 near misses and that there should be more
- 22 less fear of reporting into a near-miss
- 23 system because there's been no patient
- 24 injury. It's in its infant stages at this
- 25 point but it is something again to explore

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

259

- 2 and that is coming out of the patient safety
- 3 center.
- 4 So there is some precedent for
- 5 the patient safety looking at adverse event,
- 6 but, again, we have a fragmented approach to
- 7 patient safety in New York, and I think
- 8 that's something -- if anything results from
- 9 these hearings today it would be very useful
- 10 to look at eliminating some of that Page 242

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 11 fragmentation and putting together a more 12 comprehensive approach to patient safety 13 overall. 14 Clearly, those other reporting 15 obligations exist, they exist in statute and 16 regulation, and the department has to

17 fulfill those in some way, but I'm not sure

18 that the way the current system is set up is

19 really benefiting us all as best it could.

20 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: There would

21 certainly be criticism that if we put the

22 reports to the department, into a more

23 walled off quality assurance process, with

24 less or no tattling, if you will, to the

25 enforcement folks. There are those who

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

Page 243

260

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 would view that as being essentially a covering-up mechanism of the state. 3 I mean, that would be, I think, 4 5 pretty quickly characterized as the state 6 working with the doctors and the hospitals 7 to make sure that nobody ever learns on the 8 outside about who did what to who. 9 would you respond to that criticism? 10 I'm not calling for MS. RYAN: 11 eliminating, you know, requisite peer review 12 and reporting to state agencies as

- 13 appropriate based on the findings of the
- 14 peer review. What we are calling for,
- 15 however, is a separation of an incident
- 16 reporting program designed to look at system
- 17 and process issues and how we can improve
- 18 our systems and processes across the board
- 19 and separating that out from a surveillance
- 20 system.
- 21 But, clearly, inappropriate
- 22 behavior and performance that is less than
- 23 proficient and substandard care would still
- 24 be reviewed and reported in the ways that
- 25 our state currently calls for. But I'm

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

261

- 2 talking about, NYPORTS have evolved, to a
- 3 large extent, in its mission, as a program
- 4 designed to help healthcare providers
- 5 improve upon the systems within which they
- 6 work, and I think we could get, you know, a
- 7 greater degree of improvement and a greater
- 8 degree of standardization, if we could do
- 9 that in a more blame free, protected
- 10 environment.
- 11 It's not to say that we are
- 12 covering up in any way. I believe in public
- 13 reporting of aggregate NYPORTS data.
- 14 There's no reason that how we're doing and Page 244

- 15 the trend lines should not be publically
- 16 reported. Again, now that's available under
- 17 the Freedom of Information Law, but it's out
- 18 there already. There are hospitals that are
- 19 already posting these type of benchmark data
- 20 on their websites, we can't be afraid of it,
- 21 but the actual mission of the agencies that
- 22 oversees this process, I believe would be
- 23 more meaningful and could achieve a lot more
- 24 if its primary goal and mission was patient
- 25 safety, and not patient safety and

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

262

- 2 surveillance.
- 3 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Okay. Thank
- 4 you. We are now going to take a five or
- 5 10-minute break and then come back.
- 6 (A break was taken.)
- 7 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: We are now
- 8 going to reconvene. Charles Bell is our
- 9 next witness.
- 10 MR. BELL: Good afternoon,
- 11 Chairman Duane, Chairman Gottfried.
- 12 My name is Charles Bell. I am
- 13 the programs director of Consumers Union,
- 14 and we are the nonprofit publisher of
- 15 Consumer Reports magazine based in Yonkers
- 16 New York. I think I can save some time by Page 245

- 17 acknowledging that Art Levin covered a
- 18 number of points that pertain to my written
- 19 remarks as well.
- 20 I think all of the consumer
- 21 organizations that I'm familiar with are
- 22 quite concerned about the material that's in
- 23 Comptroller Thompson's report about NYPORTS.
- 24 We're -- we think it would be hard for the
- 25 public to have confidence in the system of

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

263

- 2 mandatory reporting where there's very weak
- 3 validation measures and weak enforcement
- 4 provisions, such that the reporting for
- 5 institutions is widely inconsistent and
- 6 there's underreporting of medical errors and
- 7 other things as was noted in Commissioner
- 8 Thompson's testimony.
- 9 So we are very interested in the
- 10 recommendations that were made in that
- 11 report. We look forward to working with
- 12 Comptroller Thompson's office and others to
- 13 try to make sense of this. We operate as
- 14 part of our advocacy program a thing called
- 15 the safe patient project in which we seek to
- 16 eliminate medical harm in our healthcare
- 17 system through public disclosure of
- 18 healthcare outcomes, such as hospital Page 246

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 19 acquired infection rates and incidence of 20 medical errors, and information about 21 heal thcare providers such as complaints 22 against licensed violations of physicians 23 and hospitals. 24 We've been working in states 25 around the country help pass public EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 264

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 disclosure laws for hospital-acquired infections and for medical errors. 3 As part of our activities, we've 4 5 been working with the center for medical 6 consumers and other patient safety groups to 7 develop a paper which is attached to my 8 testimony. It's called To Err is Deadly --9 I'm sorry To Err Is Human, To Delay is 10 Deadly. This is a paper we developed around 11 the 10th Anniversary of the Institute of 12 Medicine Report, To Err is Human. 13 And we basically give the United 14 States a failing grade on select 15 recommendations that we believe are 16 necessary to creat a healthcare system 17 that's free of preventable medical harm. 18 I wanted to call to your 19 attention a section in the report that's on 20 page seven, create accountabilities through

- 21 transparency which sort of lays out the case
- 22 for a couple of the suggestions I'm going to
- 23 make here. We think that -- you know, the
- 24 IOM report recommended basically two types
- of natural reporting systems; a mandatory

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

265

- 2 and public reporting designed to encourage
- 3 accountability of healthcare institutions
- 4 and create pressure for change; and a
- 5 voluntary and confidential system designed
- 6 to facilitate learning about errors.
- 7 When I talked to the project
- 8 director for the safe patient project, Lisa
- 9 McGifford, who is based in Texas. She
- 10 expressed concern about NYPORTS because,
- 11 even though it's a mandatory system, it's
- 12 essentially of the variety that it's really
- 13 intended to promote Learning and does not
- 14 provide facility specific reports about
- 15 medical errors. We believe sunlight is the
- 16 best disinfectant and then consumers are
- 17 being hurt by excessive secrecy in the
- 18 medical system.
- 19 From our perspective, having a
- 20 confidential or secret reporting system and
- 21 having only aggregate data is a big problem.
- 22 We would rather see or we would like to see Page 248

- 23 in addition to whatever is done on the
- 24 learning side to have New York State also
- 25 mandate that reports about medical errors

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA/10-19-09 (Committees	on	Heal	th
-----------------	------------	----	------	----

- 2 are made public by individual facility.
- 3 And Lisa said to me, we have
- 4 years of experience in the states that with
- 5 programs similar to NYPORTS that shows that
- 6 reporting medical harm confidentially often
- 7 does not advance efforts to reduce medical
- 8 harm or lead to improvements.
- 9 We need complete consistent
- 10 reporting and we need a timely spotlight on
- 11 safety problems and institutions that are
- 12 chronic offenders, we want consumers to have
- 13 the opportunity to make wise decisions about
- 14 which facilities to visit and which to avoid
- 15 based on their safety record.
- 16 So we're concerned that
- 17 confidential systems that report an
- 18 aggregate have not been effective tools for
- 19 harnessing financial acceptance to encourage
- 20 safe care.
- 21 We support public reporting of
- 22 medical harm based on the National Quality
- 23 Forum list of never-events or adverse-events
- 24 and the AHRQ patient safety indicators. We Page 249

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt believe that facility specific reports must

25

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	be broadly made available to the public or
3	they have no use to the public or to
4	motivate the hospitals to improve their
5	patient safety efforts.
6	We do believe that the new public
7	hospital infection reporting system adopted
8	in Newark is a very encouraging development
9	that was actually enacted with consensus
10	between advocates and the industry and that
11	highlights the need for greater openness
12	about other types of adverse events.
13	The states of Indiana,
14	Massachusetts, and Minnesota, currently
15	report facility specific medical harm and
16	adverse events beyond infections, and in its
17	current legislative session, New Jersey has
18	just enacted a new state law requiring
19	hospital specific data reporting on medical
20	errors for 14 patient safety indictors, and
21	they also empowered the Commissioner of
22	Health and Human Services to add additional
23	public reporting categories by regulation.
24	92 percent of the public believes
25	that adverse patient safety events should be

Oct19 2009 Heal th Transcript.txt EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

268

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	made public I'm sorry, they believe that
3	hospitals should be required to report
4	serious medical errors, 92 percent of the
5	public, and 63 percent believe that those
6	reports should be made public.
7	And in the State of Minnesota
8	which adopted a medical error public
9	reporting system in 2003, they found that 72
0	percent of the Minnesota hospitals and
1	ambulatory care centers surveyed in 2008
2	felt that their Error Reporting Law had made
3	them safer than they were when reporting
4	began in 2003. One respondent said, our
5	focus is always on patient safety, however,
6	now safety efforts are better understood by
7	more of our staff and we prioritize this
8	work ahead of other work. Data is helping
9	us to create more sense of urgency for this
20	work.
21	So we believe that a public
22	reporting system for other types of medical
23	errors such as medication errors here in New
24	York State would help to give greater

visibility and also to ensure the integrity

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 of the data collection and validation
- 3 process itself.
- 4 We're troubled by a situation in
- 5 which it takes, you know, State Comptroller
- 6 Hevessey or Comptroller Thompson to kind of
- 7 come in and say, hey, things are not going
- 8 well. These systems are really not working
- 9 out. We think consumers can have more
- 10 confidence in a system that is transparent
- 11 and fully available to the public.
- We agree with many of the points
- 13 that were made by other speakers here today
- 14 about the need for adequate funding for
- 15 patient safety initiatives in New York State
- 16 including NYPORTS, and so we look forward as
- 17 consumer organizations in working with other
- 18 stakeholders to increase the amount of
- 19 resources that are available, but also we
- 20 really want to make sure that the data
- 21 that's collected is a robust data set that's
- 22 validated through audits and other means and
- 23 it's something that both policy makers and
- 24 consumers can rely on.
- 25 So thank you very much for the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

- 2 opportunity to testify. We would be happy
- 3 to answer any questions or also to work with
- 4 you as you go forward on these issues.
- 5 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: It's
- 6 interesting to hear you say that NYPORTS was
- 7 criticized for being essentially intended
- 8 only to promote learning and not to be part
- 9 of, essentially a disciplined surveillance
- 10 system when Greater New York Hospital
- 11 Association's testimony was just about 180
- 12 degrees the opposite. Can you expand on
- 13 that?
- 14 MR. BELL: Well, I think, as I
- 15 mentioned in the IOM report, they discussed
- 16 two different types of reporting systems
- 17 that you can have. One is generally the
- 18 voluntary confidential types of system like
- 19 the patient safety organization approach
- 20 that has been mentioned by some of the other
- 21 speakers.
- 22 I think NYPORTS started out with
- 23 a great -- maybe a more ambitious mission
- 24 and scope, so I don't want to be unfair to
- 25 the people who have worked very hard on this

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

271

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2 system, but I think we have sort of a
Page 253

	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
3	different vision about the importance of
4	patient safety and the importance that we
5	have accountable healthcare for consumers.
6	If we look at the number of
7	people that are hurt by patient safety
8	adverse events, as was mentioned earlier, if
9	it's between 3,500 to 7,000 deaths following
10	the IOM estimates here in New York State,
11	that's the equivalent of six to 12 jumbo
12	jets a year crashing in New York State,
13	people losing their lives, and then another,
14	as many as 20,000 patients injured, a
15	billion to two billion in additional costs
16	for treating people who have been hurt by
17	medical errors and hospital infections.
18	So I think the point for us is
19	that we need to put this on a higher
20	footing, and I think there's a danger with
21	the system that we have for NYPORTS that
22	this has become just as war is too
23	important to leave to generals, patient
24	safety improvement is too important to leave
25	to heal thcare insiders.

272

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

And the fact that you have this

entity that can't even put out an annual

report or its last newsletter came out two

Page 254

5	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt or three years ago, is really troubling from
6	the consumer and patient perspective.
7	So I'm not trying to say that
8	they don't have a lot of a much more
9	ambitious mission, and I'm sure people
10	sincerely believe this is a great way to
11	pursue safety improvements. I think what
12	we're saying for our side is we want
13	consumers to have the information that they
14	need in real time to make intelligent
15	decisions and if there's a hospital, whether
16	it's a private hospital or public health
17	hospital that is consistently getting it
18	wrong, and not able to improve, we need
19	effective real-time action against those
20	facilities, and the types of reports that
21	we've been seeing from the comptroller
22	really undermine the confidence that
23	patients will have in New York State and in
24	our regulatory system if we don't take
25	actions to fix these problems.
	EN DE COURT DEDORTING 212 042 2041

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Since it is
3	already mandatory that hospitals report
4	these incidents, what do we need to do if
5	that reporting is not happening?
6	MR. BELL: We would agree with
	Page 255

7	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt the recommendations in the comptroller's
8	report that we need to tighten our
9	enforcement actions, perhaps raise fines to

- 9
- 10 ensure that there is broad compliance. We
- 11 also will need more financial resources to
- run this agency and make sure that there's 12
- 13 somebody who is an effective watchdog on
- 14 these issues. We also would need, you know,
- 15 stronger efforts to validate and calibrate
- 16 the data because, as was mentioned during
- 17 the testimony today, it appears that there
- 18 are some institutions that are very diligent
- 19 reporters, they may question why they should
- 20 be a diligent reporter if there are other
- 21 institutions that are reporting zero
- 22 medication errors and so forth.
- 23 So clearly there needs to be more
- 24 public education and more efforts to try to
- 25 calibrate and ensure uniform data reporting

274

- 2 across the entire marketplace. Because we
- 3 have some idea of what the denominator is in
- 4 terms of how many patients we have in New
- 5 York State, but we don't know what the
- numerator of the adverse events is, and 6
- 7 that's a really troubling thing. So we
- 8 can't tell if we're making progress in

9	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt reducing serious medical errors in our
10	state.
11	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: I personally
12	think we don't have a clue about how many
13	hospital based patient injuries or deaths
14	there are in a given year, and whether that
15	number has gone up or down in the last
16	quarter century.
17	As I understand it, the IOM
18	98,000 number was based on research that a
19	team at Harvard did looking at a sample of
20	hospital records in New York in the mid '80s
21	and they estimated a certain number of
22	hospital error generated deaths a year for
23	New York in the mid '80s and 10 or 12 years
24	later, the IOM multiplied that by, you know,
25	New York's percentage of the national

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	population and came up with a 98,000 number
3	which was something of a guesstimate 11
4	years ago and people are still citing that
5	same number today, even though it's an
6	extrapolation from something that was an
7	estimate in the mid '80s.
8	So today there might be 200,000
9	such deaths. It may be there are only
10	50,000 such deaths, neither of which would
	Page 257

11	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt be a comforting number, but is there a
12	source of a number that is that has a
13	different history than this 98,000 number,
14	MR. BELL: Well, I think this is
15	actually an issue that was addressed in the
16	IOM report itself in that it said we needed
17	to create a measurement system that's widely
18	trusted and widely used across the country.
19	In fairness, we can say New York
20	State's job might be easier if that had come
21	to pass at the national level. We do
22	address this in our paper To Err Is Human,
23	To Delay is Deadly, in saying we need to
24	establish a national program to track
25	progress in patient safety.

276

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 So I think there is some question, we can't be confident that we've 3 accomplished, for example, the former Health 4 Commissioner Antonio Novello's statement 5 will try to reduce medical errors in New 6 York State by 50 percent in five years. I 7 don't think anyone could really establish 8 9 that we've been able to be successful to 10 have that level of reduction because we 11 don't have a trusted system for measuring 12 how many are out there. We do have evidence

13	of
14	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Or although
15	if the number were either half of what it
16	was when Dr. Novello spoke or twice, we
17	would really today have no way of knowing?
18	MR. BELL: Right. I think that
19	undermines the seriousness of the issue and
20	we do believe that it's important to have a
21	wide range of stakeholders involved in this
22	discussion including those institutions that
23	are payers of healthcare bills like
24	employers and, of course, the State of New
25	York with its multi-billion Medicaid and
	277
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	
2 3	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health Family Health Plus programs, we think that
3	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health Family Health Plus programs, we think that you have a fiduciary stake in making sure
3	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health Family Health Plus programs, we think that you have a fiduciary stake in making sure that you're buying safe healthcare and
3 4 5	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health Family Health Plus programs, we think that you have a fiduciary stake in making sure that you're buying safe healthcare and withdrawing your money from dangerous
3 4 5 6	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health Family Health Plus programs, we think that you have a fiduciary stake in making sure that you're buying safe healthcare and withdrawing your money from dangerous healthcare if you can do that.
3 4 5 6 7	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health Family Health Plus programs, we think that you have a fiduciary stake in making sure that you're buying safe healthcare and withdrawing your money from dangerous healthcare if you can do that. Thank you.
3 4 5 6 7 8	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health Family Health Plus programs, we think that you have a fiduciary stake in making sure that you're buying safe healthcare and withdrawing your money from dangerous healthcare if you can do that. Thank you. SENATOR DUANE: Can you help us
3 4 5 6 7 8	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health Family Health Plus programs, we think that you have a fiduciary stake in making sure that you're buying safe healthcare and withdrawing your money from dangerous healthcare if you can do that. Thank you. SENATOR DUANE: Can you help us with one of the open questions that we've
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health Family Health Plus programs, we think that you have a fiduciary stake in making sure that you're buying safe healthcare and withdrawing your money from dangerous healthcare if you can do that. Thank you. SENATOR DUANE: Can you help us with one of the open questions that we've been dealing with about the concerns of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health Family Health Plus programs, we think that you have a fiduciary stake in making sure that you're buying safe healthcare and withdrawing your money from dangerous healthcare if you can do that. Thank you. SENATOR DUANE: Can you help us with one of the open questions that we've been dealing with about the concerns of healthcare personnel who may be reluctant to

Page 259

15	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt and, you know, if our goal is not
16	punishment, but improving how do we best
17	address that and how can we craft something
18	or create a policy that would encourage that
19	kind of openness to help us?
20	MR. BELL: Well, I think that
21	based on the lessons that we've seen in
22	other states, we feel that the publically
23	accountable reporting systems do help in
24	that regard because in a sense they hold all
25	institutions equally accountable. I think
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	EN-DE COOKT REFORTING 212-702-2701
	278
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	most experts recognize that the errors we're
3	talking about, whether it's infections or
4	medication errors, are often not the fault
5	of particular individuals but it's because
6	of incomplete or dysfunctional systems.
7	So there is a sense that if we
8	understand the patient safety challenge,
9	it's a systems challenge and, in that sense,
10	we want to hold people accountable for their
11	part in those systems, but also recognize
12	that the systems that we have may not be
13	designed in appropriate ways. If we have
14	medications that have similar names or
15	common similar color packages for different
	. •

Page 260

conditions, things like that need to be

17	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt addressed at sort of a structural or a
18	design level.
19	So our concern is that, when we
20	carve out large areas of the healthcare
21	system for confidentiality and secrecy, that
22	that could be a damper on momentum for
23	change. So, from our point of view,
24	transparency is something that helps propel
25	change, and confidentiality and secrecy
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	279
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	needs to be used very judiciously because we
3	see that as something that can serve a break
4	on change and quality improvement.
5	SENATOR DUANE: Well if you got

6 push back on that position, how would you respond? Because, you know -- I mean, yes, 7 8 of course, and there's another side and how 9 do you respond to that? 10 MR. BELL: Well, I think actually 11 there is a sense in which the healthcare 12 system considers itself exempt from rules that we see in other parts of the economy. 13 14 I mean, we work on product safety and food 15 safety issues across the board in many 16 different sectors of the economy, and, you 17 know, many different types of institutions 18 don't like regulation, they prefer

19	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt confidentiality and secrecy.
20	I believe in passenger rights as
21	well as patient rights, and if you look at
22	something like the federal aviation
23	administration, you know, we need systems
24	that assure that our planes fly safely and,
25	if it's not safe, that they're grounded and
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	280
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	they don't fly. So I tend to look at the
3	healthcare system through that lens too.
4	I'm troubled by some of the
5	points that were raised earlier about
6	healthcare systems failure to report
7	examples of medical errors and abuse, and I
8	think it needs to be accounted for that.
9	I'm not sure that we can address all those
10	issues in the context of NYPORTS, but I
11	think that those are important issues and
12	it's a real issue.
13	SENATOR DUANE: Thank you very
14	much.
15	MR. BELL: Thank you.
16	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Our next
17	witness is Leigh Briscoe-Dwyer.
18	MS. BRI SCO-DWYER: Good

Page 262

afternoon. I am pleased to represent the

New York State Council of Health-Systems

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 21 Pharmacists at this hearing today, and I'm 22 pleased that I can give a bit of a focus on 23 when we talk about medication safety and 24 patient safety, and that being the role of 25 the pharmacists in this process. EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 281 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 The New York State Council 3 represents pharmacists and pharmacy 4 personnel who practice in a variety of 5 healthcare settings including inpatient, outpatient, homecare, and long-term care 6 7 settings. 8 Pharmacists are experts in 9 medication use who serve on interdisciplinary patient care teams to 10 11 ensure that medications are used safety, 12 effectively, and in a cost-conscious manner. We believe that pharmacists offer 13 14 vital and unique assistance in efforts to 15 improve the quality of patient care. While 16 many would associate pharmacists with a 17 distribution activity, pharmacists clinical 18 activities are well aligned with priority 19 areas defined by quality organizations such 20 as patient centered care, medication therapy 21 management, preventive services including

immunization, and medication teaching and

23	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt the provision of medication records and
24	medication reconciliation.
25	Pharmacists' education and
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	282
	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	training prepares these healthcare
3	professionals to lead efforts to ensure safe
4	and evidence-based medication use.
5	Scientific literature has demonstrated
6	improved clinical outcomes, fewer adverse
7	events, and more cost-effective medication
8	use when pharmacists are involved in patient
9	care.
10	The benefits of pharmacist
11	leadership in antimicrobial stewardship
12	programs, management of chronic disease, and
13	involvement in care of sepsis, pneumonia,
14	and heart failure patients are significant
15	and have demonstrated effectiveness in
16	decreasing mortality and hospitalization.
17	Pharmacists have also applied
18	their knowledge to information systems and
19	automation to reduce risk in the medication
20	use process. Transformational practices in
21	the profession of pharmacy throughout the
22	country have demonstrated pharmacists impact
23	on decreasing fall-related injuries,
24	decreasing the development of antimicrobial

283

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	medications to prevent the development of
3	blood clots in medical and surgical
4	patients, optimizing antimicrobial surgical
5	prophyl axis, decreasing adverse drug events
6	in ICU patients, and decreasing
7	hospitalization rates of patients with
8	congestive heart failure. And I have
9	attached a list of references to my
10	testi mony.
11	As Ms. Ryan mentioned earlier,
12	adverse medication events and medication
13	errors are reported in hospitals across the
14	state. Several hospitals also track what we
15	call these near-miss events, and these are
16	events that could have resulted in harm
17	should they have reached the patient but
18	they are caught before they in fact do so.
19	Examples would include a
20	pharmacist adjusting the dose of a
21	medication based on age or renal function,
22	or a nurse realizing that an incorrect
23	medication has been dispensed and contacting
24	the pharmacy to correct the error before

administering it to the patient.

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

284

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

2	These are really wonderful
3	teaching moments and are shared in
4	interdisciplinary meetings committees
5	throughout the hospital, but could actually
6	have a greater impact if they are shared
7	throughout the state. This information can
8	be used to identify trends, benchmark a
9	hospital's performance, and as an
0	educational tool.
1	Pharmacists are critical yet
2	under-used personnel in healthcare systems.
3	Maximizing the use of pharmacists and
4	support personnel will become more important
5	as we continue to improve upon the safe and
6	effective use of medications.
7	Allowing healthcare personnel to
8	continue to be confined in outmoded
9	turf-protected silos that jeopardize patient
20	safety should no longer be tolerated. Just
21	as it was important to allow pharmacists to
22	assist in immunization, which the
23	legislature recent authorized, it is
24	essential to allow appropriately qualified
25	pharmacists to play their full role in

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA/10-19-09		Committees on Health	
	helping to manage	medication	therapies for

3 patients.

2

- 4 The New York State Council
- 5 encourages the Assembly to join the Senate
- 6 in passing of a bill which would authorize
- 7 pharmacists to enter into voluntary
- 8 collaborative drug therapy management
- 9 protocols with physicians and nurse
- 10 practitioners. Assembly Bill 6848 remains
- 11 pending before the Higher Education
- 12 Committee. The companion Senate Bill 3892
- 13 was unanimously passed for the third
- 14 consecutive year earlier this fall.
- 15 Collaborative drug therapy
- 16 management has a demonstrated track record
- 17 in the 46 states that have already
- 18 authorized the practice. Not only has it
- 19 saved lives, reduced medical errors and
- 20 complications, and enhanced professional
- 21 collaboration, it has saved significant
- 22 dollars in a healthcare system that is
- 23 desperately seeking intelligent means to
- 24 reduce cost.
- 25 Even as we implement CDTM, the

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
2	appropriate utilization of highly trained
3	support personnel, will be crucial to move
4	pharmacists away from distributive functions
5	toward more clinical and cognitive services.
6	Establishing requirements for
7	registration and certification of pharmacy
8	technicians will be fundamental to the role
9	of pharmacists in patient safety efforts and
10	we would urge the legislature to turn its
11	attention to this issue as well.
12	The New York State Council and
13	the increasingly highly-trained pharmacists
14	that are its members, welcome the
15	opportunity to work with the Legislature on
16	other ways that we can improve patient
17	safety and make our state a leader once
18	again in the innovative approaches to high
19	quality healthcare.
20	I thank you again for the
21	opportunity to present this testimony.
22	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Do you know,
23	is there a bill in the Legislature dealing
24	with pharmacy technicians?

MS. BRISCOE-DWYER: There is a

287

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

2 bill on the Assembly side -- I'm sorry, on

25

3 the Senate side. Yes. And there have been Page 268

- 4 bills in the last several years, but none
- 5 have really made it out of committee.
- 6 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Okay.
- 7 SENATOR DUANE: Not as instead
- 8 of, but just for -- it must be late for you
- 9 as it is for me. Even, you know, in lieu of
- 10 the voluntary collaboration drug treatment
- 11 therapy, as you understand it, has there
- 12 been a lessening anyway, a trending down of
- 13 medication errors, or is it -- or can you
- 14 not tell because of NYPORTS, I'm just
- 15 wondering if that's a --
- MS. BRISCOE-DWYER: Well,
- 17 medication errors that are reported within a
- 18 hospital system are different obviously than
- 19 those that are reported through NYPORTS, so
- 20 the actual number that we see that are
- 21 reported through pharmacy committees and
- 22 hospitals is probably higher. Just like
- 23 everything though, should that number be
- 24 higher than it is and what we're actually
- 25 seeing, yes. So we have significant

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

288

- 2 underreporting there as well.
- What we do see sometimes with
- 4 medication error reporting is that there are
- 5 certain high alert medications that we Page 269

- 6 target, things like Heparin and insulin
- 7 where, if you make a medication error,
- 8 either in dispensing or administration, the
- 9 results can be catastrophic.
- 10 So we actually can say that,
- 11 through some of our efforts, nationwide,
- 12 that medication errors pertaining to some of
- 13 those high-risk medications have gone down.
- 14 But overall, what you see, even with
- 15 computerized order entry and computerized
- 16 physician prescription prescribing, what you
- 17 tend to see sometimes is a shift in the type
- 18 of medication error, but you still will see
- 19 a certain percentage of medication errors.
- 20 SENATOR DUANE: And then does the
- 21 sort of response follows the increasing
- 22 incidents of that medication as it becomes
- 23 known is that it's chasing it rather than
- 24 getting ahead of it, is that --
- 25 MS. BRI SCOE-DWYER: Correct. And

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

289

- 2 that's where near-miss data becomes so
- 3 important is because it actually sometimes
- 4 let's you get ahead because while you report
- 5 it early, and you say this is what happened
- 6 at some other institutions, so let's keep an
- 7 eye open for it, let's stop it before it Page 270

- 8 happens.
- 9 SENATOR DUANE: Okay. Thank you.
- 10 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: The
- 11 collaborative drug therapy management bill,
- 12 what would that change that would help
- 13 improve patient safety?
- 14 MS. BRI SCOE-DWYER: Probably one
- 15 of the first things that it would do, if you
- 16 look at the treatment of chronic disease,
- 17 it's been shown that with chronic disease
- 18 such as diabetes, hyper lipidemia, asthma,
- 19 you actually have better control, so
- 20 patients not in the hospital. If patients
- 21 are not in the hospital, you'll have less
- 22 hospital errors.
- 23 So that's one of the things we're
- 24 trying to do, we're trying to keep people
- 25 out of the hospital. It would actually

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

290

- 2 decrease ER rates, ER admission rates for
- 3 asthma, decrease the progression of some of
- 4 those chronic disease states. It would
- 5 ensure the appropriate utilization of
- 6 medications in general. Somewhere around 25
- 7 percent of hospital admissions, it has been
- 8 estimated, are due to medication
- 9 mismanagement. Patients either don't take Page 271

	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
10	it, they don't take it correctly. They stop
11	getting refills.
12	We know that in patients with
13	chronic disease states that after six to
14	eight months, they stop paying attention to
15	that chronic disease state and their
16	adherence really tapers off. And if you're
17	looking at a disease state that is managed
18	by medication, if you're not taking your
19	medication, it can be significant.
20	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Well, are
21	you saying that the main impact of the
22	legislation would be on what a pharmacist
23	would do for a patient who is not in the

24

25

hospital?

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

MS. BRISCOE-DWYER: It's in all

291

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 settings. It wold help patients in the 3 outpatient settings, but it would also allow 4 pharmacists to actually be more timely in our response to medication issues that we 5 see in the hospital. 6 7 Right now, very often if we see a 8 patient who is not getting an order for 9 something for blood clots, or if an order 10 for post-operative antibiotics hasn't been written, we have to stop, try to find the Page 272 $\,$ 11

- 12 prescriber. If they're not available, try
- 13 to find the covering prescriber to get
- 14 someone to write an order for the drug
- 15 that's missing.
- 16 If we had a protocol in place, we
- 17 would be able to implement the protocol and
- 18 dispense the drug as soon as we found that
- 19 there was an error or an omission.
- 20 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Okay. Thank
- 21 you.
- 22 SENATOR DUANE: Are there studies
- 23 about adherence? This is slightly off topic
- 24 but really not off topic, you know, with
- 25 hypertension, diabetes, HIV, asthma, and so

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

292

- 2 by disease and by insurance and race and
- 3 class and geography, I -- actually, I'm not
- 4 surprised about the adherence, but on the
- 5 other hand, I'm not -- how large a problem
- 6 is it, and how can we fix it? I guess that
- 7 is --
- 8 MS. BRI SCOE-DWYER: I'm looking
- 9 at a report from the New England Healthcare
- 10 Institute that talked about a study that
- 11 they released in 2007 called Waste and
- 12 Inefficiency in the Healthcare System;
- 13 Clinical Care, a Comprehensive Analysis in Page 273

- 14 Support of Systemwide Improvements, and they
- 15 talked about adherence, and their statement
- 16 is, non-adherence has been shown to result
- 17 in \$100 billion dollars each year in excess
- 18 hospitalizations alone.
- 19 SENATOR DUANE: Because, you know
- 20 for instance, in the HIV and TB,
- 21 non-adherence leads to -- they just turned
- 22 the air back on, so I might start to be able
- 23 to think more clearly again -- it's not
- 24 immunity, but --
- 25 MS. BRISCOE-DWYER: Decrease in

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

293

- 2 infections and resistance, correct.
- 3 SENATOR DUANE: Right. So then
- 4 that obviously is the cause side.
- 5 MS. BRISCOE-DWYER: I mean, if an
- 6 asthmatic patient, for example, doesn't take
- 7 their maintenance medication, they'll use a
- 8 lot more of their rescue medication, or
- 9 they'll more events that will cause them to
- 10 be -- their rescue medication won't be
- 11 enough, that's going to land them in the ER.
- 12 SENATOR DUANE: And I do know
- 13 that there are -- there are pharmacies in
- 14 place to help to track adherence and
- 15 different -- people lose their insurance, I Page 274

- 16 mean, it's a very, it's a thorny problem,
- 17 and another -- okay.
- 18 MS. BRISCOE-DWYER: I mean, there
- 19 are patient assistance programs, but it
- 20 takes, you know, time and effort to be able
- 21 to --
- 22 SENATOR DUANE: Even people
- 23 coming out of prisons, for instance, don't
- 24 necessarily get their -- hooked up to their
- 25 -- for their benefits quickly enough. It's

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

294

- 2 just a whole other area, a topic for another
- 3 day, although actually something though that
- 4 could be integrated into the NYPORTS system,
- 5 too, to help us, you know, just generally I
- 6 would think, too, but I would have to -- I
- 7 would say offhand, yes, absolutely, and is
- 8 that -- should that be the top priority or
- 9 just in and of itself, is that the top
- 10 priority? You know what I mean?
- 11 So thank you for coming and
- 12 confusing me at an even higher level than I
- 13 al ready was.
- MS. BRI SCOE-DWYER: Then my work
- 15 here is done. Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Sometimes
- 17 advancing our -- at least awareness of our Page 275

- 18 confusion is important.
- 19 SENATOR DUANE: I took a whole
- 20 course on that one time. It was very
- 21 confusingly helpful.
- 22 CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: Next is
- 23 Ilene Corina.
- 24 MS. CORINA: Thank you so much
- 25 for allowing me to speak today. Sometimes

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

295

- 2 it's best being last so I can fix what
- 3 everybody else screwed up.
- 4 SENATOR DUANE: Oh, please.
- 5 MS. CORINA: My name is liene
- 6 Corina, and, again, thank you very much for
- 7 allowing me to speak here today. I'm going
- 8 to talk a little bit about including the
- 9 patient in patient safety.
- 10 Some of the things we might hear
- 11 is ask your doctor to wash their hands
- 12 before touching you, bring a list of
- 13 medications with you to the doctor, have an
- 14 advocate ask questions for you if you can't
- 15 ask for yourself. These are the things that
- 16 we are told to do to be a good or empowered
- 17 patient and stay safe in our healthcare
- 18 system. But if we do these things, will we
- 19 truly be safe?

Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt 20 Learning how to be an active 21 patient is more than asking a doctor how 22 many times he or she has performed a 23 procedure. The agency for Heal thcare 24 Research and Quality or AHRQ, a branch U.S. 25 Health and Human Services says, the single EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961 296 NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health 2 most important way you can help prevent 3 medical errors is to be an active member of 4 your heal thcare team. 5 Being part of this team means 6 understanding that hospitals are dangerous 7 places, that medical professionals don't 8 wash their hands, and that medication errors 9 are dangerously common. Being an active 10 patient means being an informed patient and,

11 the first thing we need is knowledge about a 12 system that fails us more than the public is 13 aware. 14 More than 20 percent of adults 15 read at or below a fifth grade level. 16 million Americans have difficulty 17 comprehending and complying with health and 18 medical advice. And, yet, we are 19 continually handed information to read at 20 our most vulnerable time. When we are being 21 to a hospital with symptoms of a heart Page 277

- 22 attack, when we're in labor, or just
- 23 suffered the trauma of a serious accident,
- 24 are we supposed to be reading and
- 25 comprehending material that medical

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

297

- 2 professionals still don't follow the basic
- 3 safety practices such as hand washing so we
- 4 must remind them?
- 5 Safe patient care can begin at
- 6 home with family, friends and even
- 7 volunteers functioning as patient safety
- 8 advocates, and this would directly address
- 9 the adherence question that you asked
- 10 before. Training family appropriately to
- 11 help with communication, care, and treatment
- 12 won't replace competent care, but a loved
- 13 one who understands what a bed sore looks
- 14 like or what an infection is can potentially
- 15 save a life.
- Nonprofit organizations that
- 17 focus on diseases and health must include
- 18 safety in their community educational
- 19 programs. Surgery safety educational
- 20 programs such as the Surgical Care
- 21 Improvement Project or SCIP for cancer
- 22 patients can mean the difference between
- 23 positive outcomes and disastrous ones. The Page 278

- 24 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
- 25 spent money on rolling out SCIP program for

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

298

- 2 patients, but does anyone even know about
- 3 it?
- 4 As a patient safety advocate
- 5 working with patients and families
- 6 attempting to receive safe, quality care,
- 7 I've had opportunities to witness some of
- 8 the most wonderful treatment of patients.
- 9 I've also had opportunities to witness some
- 10 horrific acts that are not only dangerous
- 11 but direct disregard of policies and
- 12 standards that are set for safe, quality
- 13 care.
- 14 With firsthand knowledge, I
- 15 watched as my son bled to death following a
- 16 tonsillectomy. Three years later, I had a
- 17 child who was born severely premature. Both
- 18 incidents took place in New York Hospitals.
- 19 I, myself, have had the chance to see the
- 20 worst in healthcare and the best in
- 21 heal thcare.
- 22 I've since founded the
- 23 organization PULSE of New York that teaches
- 24 patient safety and family centered patient
- 25 advocacy. We work closely with the medical Page 279

299

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health community but with no formal commitment in

- 3 patient safety.
- 4 Our work has brought national
- 5 attention because the leaders in patient
- 6 safety almost all are from outside of New
- 7 York. There is a weaving of the patients
- 8 and families' voices in how patient safety
- 9 should be addressed throughout the country,
- 10 but not in New York.
- 11 This year, as a fellow of the
- 12 American Hospital Association Patient Safety
- 13 Leadership Training, I'm being trained by
- 14 the American Hospital Association by
- 15 nationally recognized leaders in patient
- 16 safety. Even they are including me, the
- 17 patient, in this extensive training.
- 18 There needs to be a place to turn
- 19 when the care is below standard. Reporting
- 20 bad outcomes must be made easy for the
- 21 patient, the family and even frontline
- 22 staff. A place is needed to report
- 23 unexpected events that can be responded to
- 24 immediately and give the person reporting
- 25 the event some piece of mind that he or she

300

	NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health
2	is doing the right thing.
3	Many hospitals have rapid
4	response teams that can be triggered by
5	family members but no training for the
6	family members on how to use it. There's
7	measurements for outcomes, but no one
8	advertising their existence and there's
9	hospital report cards that just on a website
10	with no one actively acknowledging their
11	existence to the public.
12	There should be an immediate
13	response from the hospital within 24 hours
14	when someone reports a possible deviation
15	from standards;
16	There should be a patient safety
17	advocate independent of the hospital of
18	every county in the state to address family
19	and patient's concerns;
20	Reporting of sexual misconduct
21	should come with counseling to the patient
22	or the reporter;
23	The untimely death of a loved one

should come with a support hotline to

address the unexpected death even before the

2425

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

2	fi nal	report	is	compl	ete;

- 3 Patients and families need to be
- 4 involved with root cause analysis. Without
- 5 the patient or family's participation, you
- 6 will only get half the story, with important
- 7 facts being overlooked, missed or
- 8 misinterpreted;
- 9 Patient safety committees in
- 10 hospitals throughout the country often have
- 11 patients involved in their work. Hospitals
- 12 in New York should be required to have
- 13 patient safety committees that involve their
- 14 patients;
- 15 Finally, patient safety needs to
- 16 be included in school curriculums. Children
- 17 as young as sixth grade can learn about
- 18 look-alike-sound-a-like medications and
- 19 communication with their healthcare
- 20 provi ders.
- 21 Patient safety should be taught
- 22 the same way seatbelt safety is taught, the
- 23 same way that young women are taught about
- 24 examining themselves for breast cancer, and
- 25 the same way young people are taught about

EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

302

2	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt
3	It was only after the public was
4	involved in prevention of these diseases
5	that the death rate started to drop. The
6	public also needs to be involved in patient
7	safety to bring down the death toll from
8	preventable medical errors. Statistics show
9	that it is only a matter of time until we
10	all feel the impact directly.
11	I just want to comment on some of
12	the things we heard today, that the hospital
13	workers that come to the table and talk
14	about patient safety, when you're alone with
15	them, and when they are talking directly to
16	the community about patient safety or their
17	colleagues, they're talking about the
18	problems in their facilities.
19	It saddens me that nobody that I
20	heard came here today and said, yes, we have
21	a problem, and we want to address it.
22	Instead, they all talked about how wonderful
23	their facilities are, and it seems like
24	everybody else has it wrong.
25	So I think we all need to start

303

NYSA/10-19-09 Committees on Health

2 addressing that there is a problem. Patient

3 safety is a serious problem and we all need

Page 283

4	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt to start working together and there needs to
5	be transparency for everyone to get through
6	the issue of patient safety.
7	So thank you very much for
8	allowing me to speak today.
9	SENATOR DUANE: I'm sorry for
10	your loss and the difficult times that
11	you've had. I also want to let you know
12	that, this is my first time hearing you, but
13	I know you met with Denise and you have a
14	very big fan in her, and now you have a very
15	compelled hearer in me. So thank you.
16	MS. CORINA: Thank you.
17	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: And having
18	been in the chair role for a long time, of
19	course, I've had the good fortune to be
20	involved with your work and to have seen
21	your advocacy for a long long time, and
22	you're a very important force for patient
23	safety in New York.
24	MS. CORINA: Thank you. No
25	questi ons?
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961

	NYSA/1	0-19-09	Committ	ees c	n Heal t	h
2		SENATOR	DUANE:	We k	now whe	re to
3	find you.					
4		MS. CORI	I NA: Th	at's	great.	
5		CHAI RMAI	N GOTTFR	I ED:	0kay.	Thank
			Pag	e 284	l	

6	Oct19 2009 Health Transcript.txt you. I think the way we officially close it
7	is we just say this hearing is adjourned.
8	SENATOR DUANE: And thank you
9	everybody, with the exception of a slight
10	warm situation, which I know you weren't in
11	charge of, thank you for your help and
12	service today.
13	CHAIRMAN GOTTFRIED: And thanks,
14	as always, to our faithful and
15	long-suffering stenographer. We are done.
16	Thank you.
17	(Whereupon, the Committees on
18	Health adjourned at 4:07 p.m.)
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	EN-DE COURT REPORTING 212-962-2961
	305
1	
2	CERTIFICATE
3	
4	
5	I, EDWARD LETO, a Shorthand Reporter
6	and Notary Public in and for the State of
7	New York, do hereby stated:

8	THAT I attended at the time and place
9	above mentioned and took stenographic record
10	of the proceedings in the above-entitled
11	matter;
12	THAT the foregoing transcript is a true
13	and accurate transcript of the same and the
14	whole thereof, according to the best of my
15	ability and belief.
16	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set
17	my hand this day of,
18	2009.
19	
20	
21	EDWARD LETO
22	
23	
24	
25	